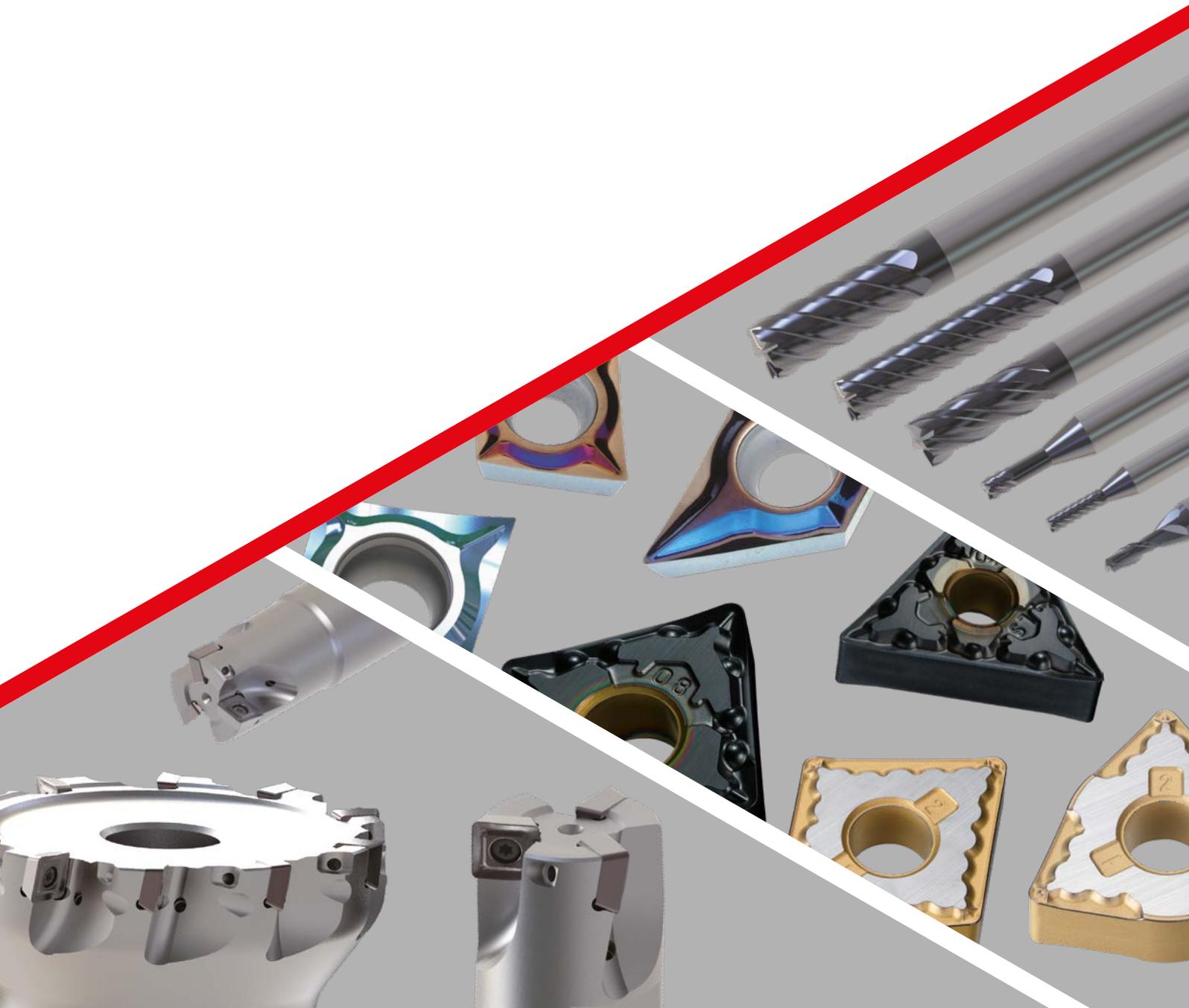
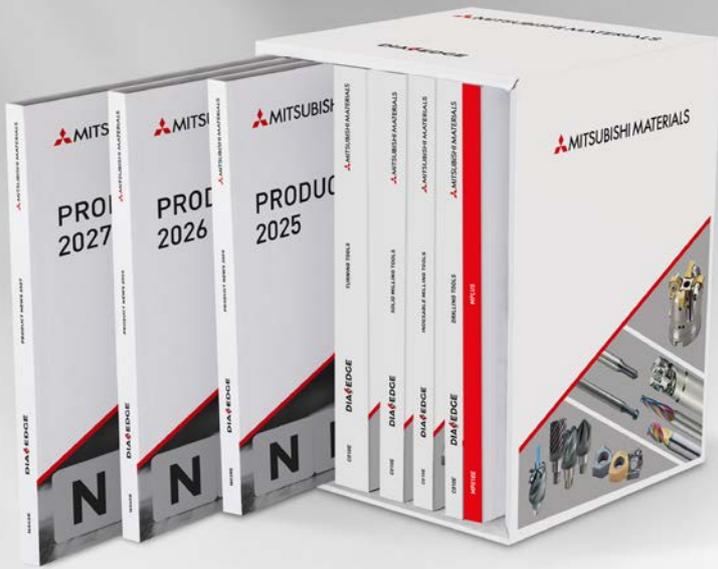


PRODUCT NEWS

2026-1





NEW

PRODUCT NEWS 2026-1



CURRENT, INNOVATIVE, COMPETITIVE

NEW PRODUCTS AND SERIES EXPANSIONS AT A GLANCE

Mitsubishi Materials is consistently focusing on specific customer needs to better meet the challenges of the modern metal working industry. This catalogue shows all the new products and series expansions for turning, milling and drilling applications.

NOTES: This Product News 2026-1 (N039) complements the General Catalogue C010, and the Product News 2025 (N038).

It contains all new products and series expansions that have been launched after the release of the N038 book and the C010 catalogue.

We reserve the right to make changes to any item compared to the information and illustrations shown in this catalogue, e.g. with regard to technical data, construction, equipment provided, material and external appearance. All dimensions are in millimetres.

You will find the latest version of this catalogue on our website: www.mmc-carbide.com



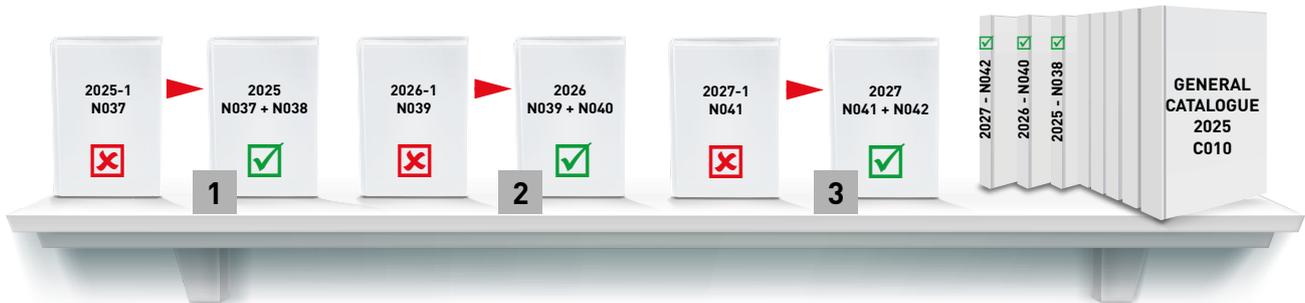
EU



UK

CATALOGUE SYSTEM

HOW TO REPLACE PRODUCT NEWS BOOKS



NOTES:

- 1 The Product News 2025-1 – N037 will be integrated into Product News 2025 – N038.
- 2 The Product News 2026-1 – N039 will be integrated into Product News 2026 – N040.
- 3 The Product News 2027-1 – N041 will be integrated into Product News 2027 – N042.

The yearly Product News catalogues N038, N040 and N042 will complement the existing GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The Product News book ending with -1, can be disposed of after the publishing of the yearly Product News book.

TRANSITION FROM THE EXISTING TO THE NEW GENERAL CATALOGUE



NOTES:

The yearly Product News catalogues N038, N040 and N042 will merge into the new GENERAL CATALOGUE.

INDEX

TURNING TOOLS

- NEW** **LC2005** 4
 2026-1 DLC coated grade for turning of non-ferrous metals.
 New Thin-Film DLC coating for precision machining.
 Displays outstanding coating adhesion and wear resistance properties.
- NEW** **MC6100 SERIES** 12
 2026-1 New chipbreaker for heavy cutting of carbon and alloy steel.
 Expansion of single sided larger CNMM & SNMM ISO turning insert series for various applications ranging from MC6115 for high speed machining through to MC6125 for general applications.
- NEW** **MV9005** 20
 2026-1 New chipbreaker for positive inserts that prevents chip welding and reduces cutting resistance.
 Expansion of negative and positive inserts for various applications.
- NEW** **GY GROOVING SERIES** 34
 2026-1 MY6125 – New CVD coated carbide grade for stable, high-speed machining of steels.
 Increased wear resistance and cutting edge stability.
 Suitable for grooving, turning and cutting off operations.

SOLID MILLING TOOLS

- NEW** **VFR** 48
 2026-1 VFRSD/MD/LD, VFRSDRB/MDRB:
 Ideal choice for efficient machining of high hardness materials.
 VFR2MV/4MV:
 Excellent chatter and vibration resistance when machining hardened materials.

INDEXABLE MILLING TOOLS

- NEW** **MP1200 SERIES** 70
 2026-1 PVD coated carbide grade for milling.
 New PVD coated grades provide higher cutting edge toughness and solve all problems when machining steels, stainless steel, heat resistant and titanium alloys.
- NEW** **ASX SERIES** 109
 2026-1 ASX300 – New smaller type for general cutting with a multi-tooth design that improves table feed, resulting in shorter machining times and reduced power consumption. The latest high technology MP1200 grade inserts are available.

NEW

LC2005

NEW DLC COATED GRADE WITH THIN-FILM TECHNOLOGY FOR
PRECISION MACHINING OF NON-FERROUS METALS.
DISPLAYS OUTSTANDING ADHESION AND WEAR RESISTANCE
PROPERTIES.



Interested in more...

B290

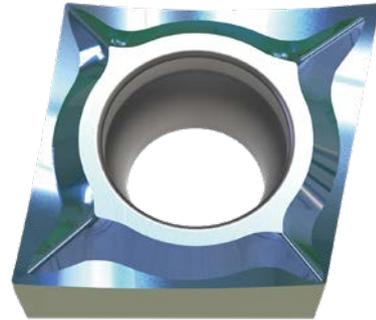
www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

LC2005

EVOLVED HYDROGEN-FREE DLC COATING

DLC coating is a film that possesses both the hardness of diamond and the lubricity of graphite. It is particularly suitable for aluminium alloy machining due to its excellent wear resistance and anti-adhesion properties, making it ideally suited for use in metal cutting applications. Hydrogen-free DLC films have high hardness and provide superior wear and heat resistance, which is why they have been widely used for coating cutting tools. Generally, while hydrogen-free DLC excels in wear and heat resistance, it faces the challenge of being prone to peeling due to the significant hardness difference from the substrate. Mitsubishi Materials has overcome this challenge by adopting a newly developed thin hydrogen-free DLC film with improved adhesion, thereby achieving an excellent balance of wear resistance and strong adhesion to the substrate.



THREE KEY FEATURES OF HYDROGEN-FREE DLC COATING

Thin coating effective for precision machining

Ideal for machining high-precision components, delivering excellent component surface finishes.

High hardness with excellent wear resistance

Its high hardness provides superior wear resistance, resulting in extended tool life.

Outstanding adhesion

Achieves superior adhesion, suppressing sudden dimensional discrepancies caused by film peeling or chipping.

**AN ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PRODUCT BECAUSE OF
EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS DUE TO THE INCREASED
PERFORMANCE AND LONGER TOOL LIFE.**

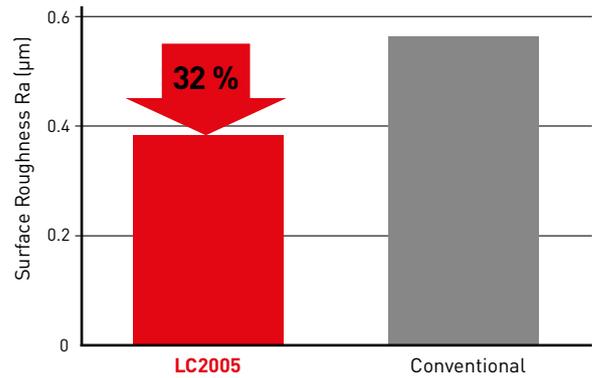
LC2005

DLC COATED GRADE FOR TURNING OF NON-FERROUS METALS

COMPARISON OF THE COMPONENT SURFACE FINISH WHEN MACHINING A6061

The sharpness of the cemented carbide substrate cutting edge and the smoothness of the thin-film make it possible to achieve high-quality machining.

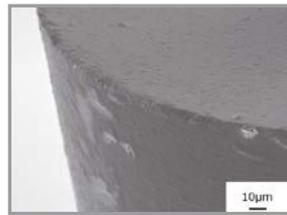
| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Material | JIS A6061 |
| Insert | DCGT11T302M-FS-P LC2005 |
| Vc (m/min) | 300 |
| f (mm/rev) | 0.05 |
| ap (mm) | 0.2 |
| Cutting mode | Dry and wet cutting |



EXTREMELY HIGH QUALITY CUTTING EDGE



LC2005



Conventional

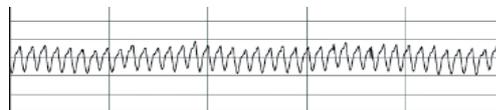
SURFACE ROUGHNESS

| | Ra (µm) | Rz (µm) |
|--------------|---------|---------|
| LC2005 | 0.383 | 1.758 |
| Conventional | 0.563 | 2.031 |

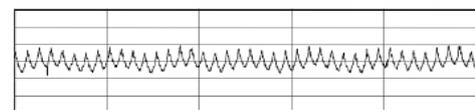
Measured after 226 minutes of wet cutting

Measured after 27 minutes of dry cutting

LC2005

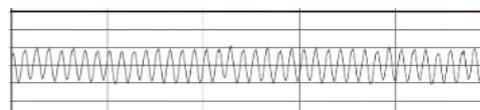


Ra = 0.383 µm
Rz = 1.758 µm

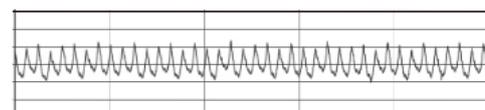


Ra = 0.286 µm
Rz = 1.630 µm

Conventional



Ra = 0.563 µm
Rz = 2.031 µm

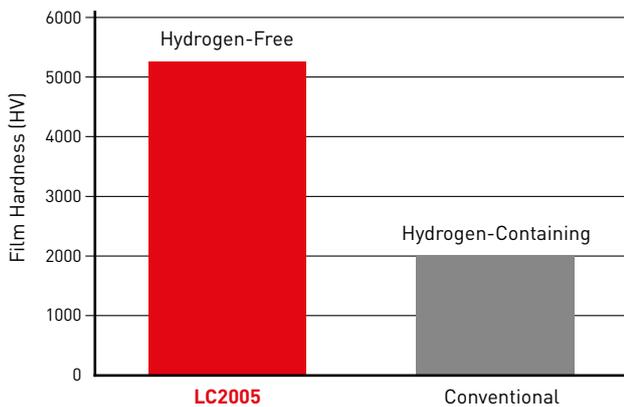


Ra = 0.438 µm
Rz = 2.245 µm

LC2005

A HYDROGEN-FREE DLC COATING WITH EXCELLENT WEAR AND HEAT RESISTANCE

The thin-film enhances adhesion, achieving excellent tool life in both wet and dry cutting.

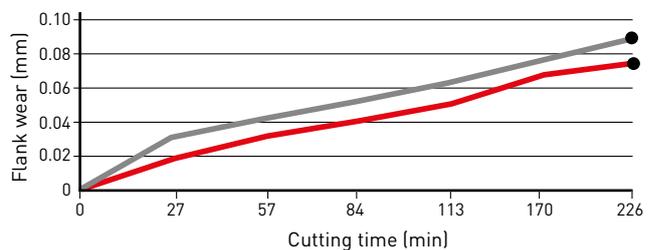


The colours of DLC coatings can vary in appearance depending on the thickness of the film. However, this is only visual and has no effect on quality or performance.

WEAR RESISTANCE COMPARISON WHEN MACHINING A6061

Mitsubishi Materials' hydrogen-free coating has excellent peeling resistance and demonstrates the inherent high performance of the coating.

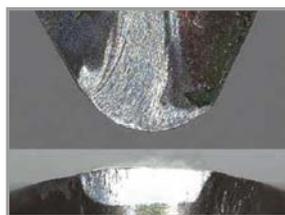
| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Material | JIS A6061 |
| Insert | DCGT11T302M-FS-P LC2005 |
| Vc (m/min) | 300 |
| f (mm/rev) | 0.05 |
| ap (mm) | 0.2 |
| Cutting mode | Wet cutting |



● Taken after cutting length of 226 min



LC2005
FS-P



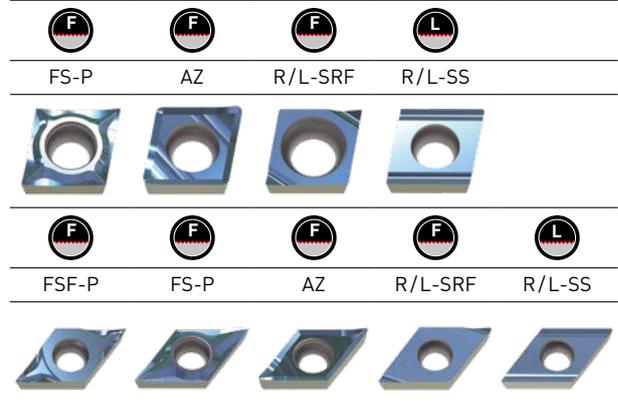
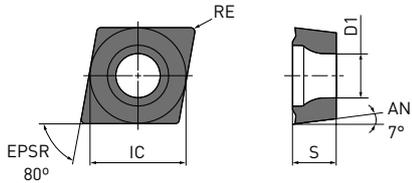
Conventional
Wear progresses due to peeling

CCET, CCGT, DCET, DCGT

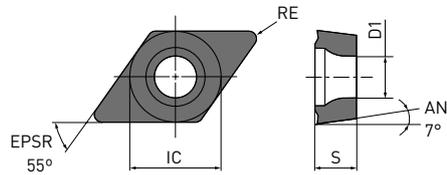
7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

E Class, G Class

CCET, CCGT



DCET, DCGT



| Order number |   | LC2005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|------------------|---|--------|------|------|------|-----|
| CCGT060201M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| CCGT060202M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| CCGT060204M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.4 | 2.8 |
| CCGT09T301M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.53 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| CCGT09T302M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.53 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| CCGT09T304M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.53 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| CCGT09T304-AZ | F | ● | 9.53 | 3.97 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| CCGT09T308-AZ | F | ● | 9.53 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| CCET03S1V3R-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | 0.03 | 2 |
| CCET03S1V3L-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | 0.03 | 2 |
| CCET03S101MR-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.1 | 2 |
| CCET03S101ML-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.1 | 2 |
| CCET03S102MR-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.2 | 2 |
| CCET03S102ML-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.2 | 2 |
| CCET03S104MR-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.4 | 2 |
| CCET03S104ML-SRF | F | ● | 3.97 | 1.39 | ≤0.4 | 2 |
| CCET04T0V3R-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | 0.03 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T0V3L-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | 0.03 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T001MR-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.1 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T001ML-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.1 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T002MR-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.2 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T002ML-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.2 | 2.4 |
| CCET04T004MR-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.4 | 2.4 |

1/2

[10 inserts in one case]



CCET, CCGT, DCET, DCGT – 7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

| Order number |   | LC2005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|-------------------|---|--------|-------|------|------|-----|
| CCET04T004ML-SRF | F | ● | 4.76 | 1.79 | ≤0.4 | 2.4 |
| CCET060201MR-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| CCET060201ML-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| CCET060202MR-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| CCET060202ML-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| CCET09T301MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| CCET09T301ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| CCET09T302MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| CCET09T302ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| CCET09T304MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| CCET09T304ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCGT070201M-FSF-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCGT070202M-FSF-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCGT11T301M-FSF-P | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCGT11T302M-FSF-P | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCGT070201M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCGT070202M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCGT070204M-FS-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.4 | 2.8 |
| DCGT11T301M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCGT11T302M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCGT11T304M-FS-P | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCGT11T304-AZ | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCGT11T308-AZ | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| DCET070201MR-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCET070201ML-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCET070202MR-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCET070202ML-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCET070204MR-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.4 | 2.8 |
| DCET070204ML-SRF | F | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.4 | 2.8 |
| DCET11T301MR-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T301ML-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T302MR-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T302ML-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T304MR-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T304ML-SRF | F | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCET0702V3R-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | 0.03 | 2.8 |
| DCET0702V3L-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | 0.03 | 2.8 |
| DCET070201MR-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCET070201ML-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.1 | 2.8 |
| DCET070202MR-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCET070202ML-SS | L | ● | 6.35 | 2.38 | ≤0.2 | 2.8 |
| DCET11T301MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T301ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.1 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T302MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T302ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.2 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T304MR-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCET11T304ML-SS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | ≤0.4 | 4.4 |

2/2

(10 inserts in one case)

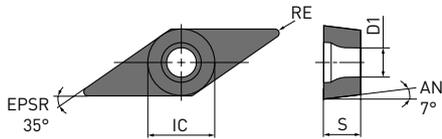


VCGT, VPGT

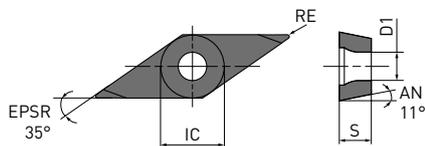
7°, 11° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

G Class

VCGT



VPGT



Order number



LC2005

IC

S

RE

D1

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| VCGT160404-AZ | F | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| VPGT110301M-FSF-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | ≤0.1 | 2.85 |
| VPGT110302M-FSF-P | F | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | ≤0.2 | 2.85 |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case]



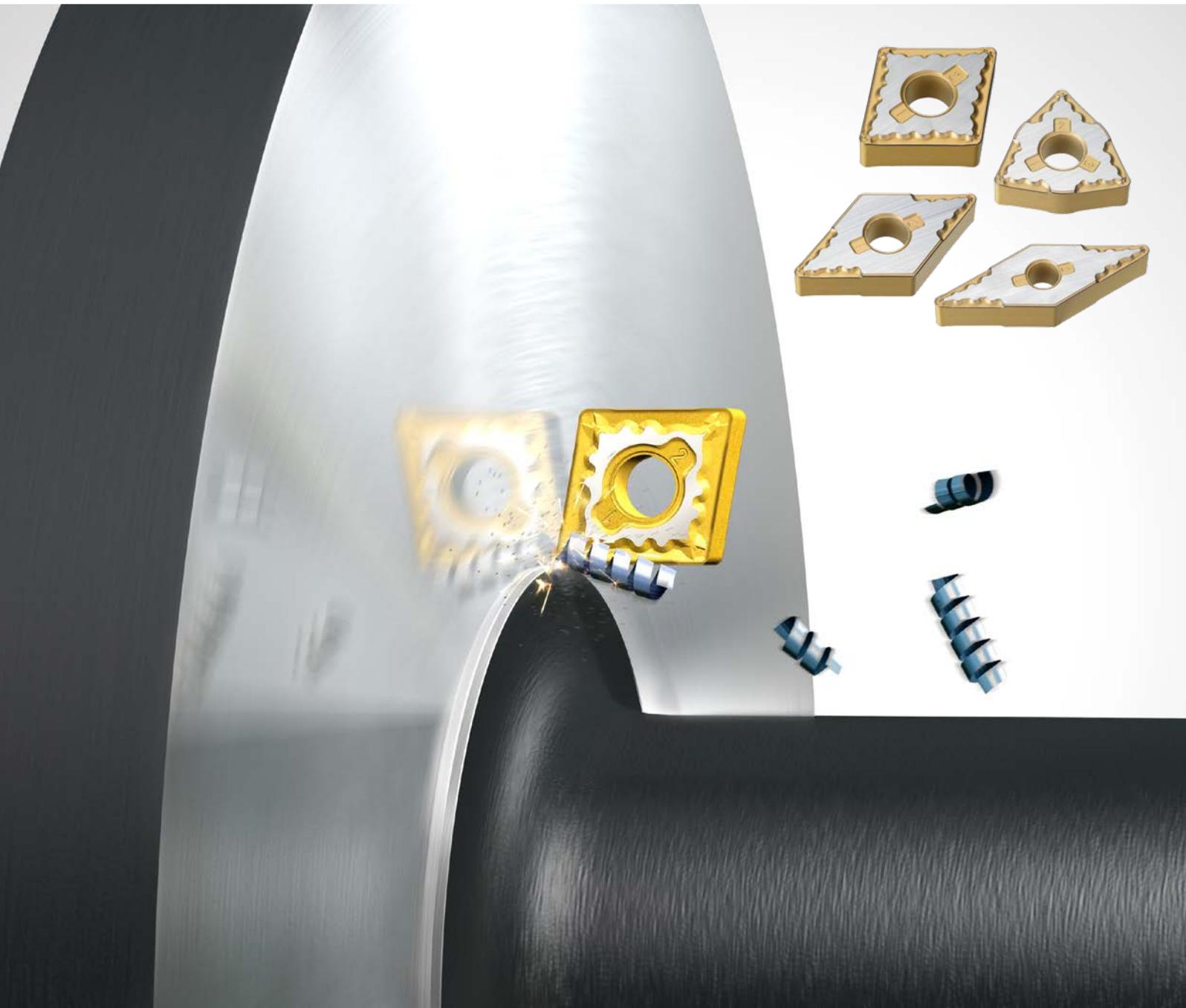
LC2005

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting conditions |  |  |  | Grade | Vc | f | ap |
|--|---------------|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|------------|----|
| Aluminium alloys (A6061, A7075, etc.) | Si < 5 % | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ✚ | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| Aluminium alloys (AC4B, etc.) | 5 ≤ Si ≤ 10 % | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ✚ | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| Aluminium alloys (ADC12, A390, etc.) | Si > 10 % | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ● | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |
| | | ✚ | F | FS-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.04 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 1.4 | |
| | | | F | FSF-P | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.10 | 0.02 – 1.0 | |
| | | | F | R/L-SRF | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.02 – 0.12 | 0.20 – 0.6 | |
| | | | F | AZ | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.20 – 3.0 | |
| | | | L | R/L-SS | LC2005 | 200 – 700 | 0.01 – 0.09 | 0.10 – 5.0 | |

MC6100 SERIES

BRINGING THE ULTIMATE HIGH SPEED
CUTTING PERFORMANCE



Interested in more...

B266

www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

MC6100 SERIES

CVD COATED GRADE FOR STEEL TURNING

Dramatic increase in stability and wear resistance is enabled by utilising the improved coating adhesion and crystal orientation technology.

MC6115

For high speed turning



MC6125

First recommendation for a wide range of applications



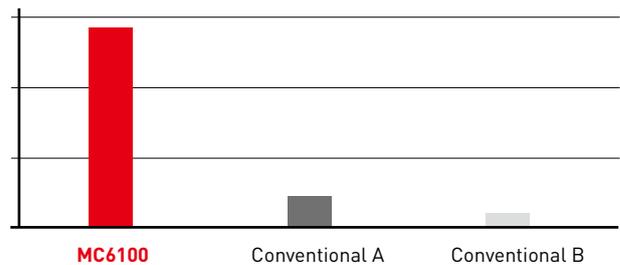
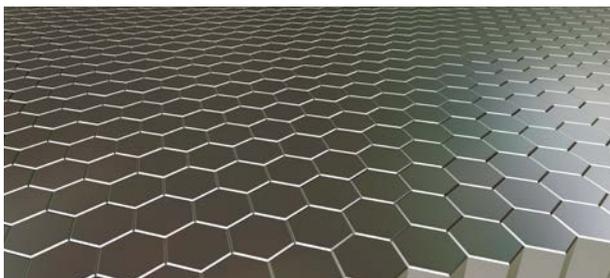
MC6135

For excellent fracture resistance



"SUPER" NANO TEXTURE TECHNOLOGY

The standard Nano Texture Technology has been improved and developed to be an industry leading standard for crystal growth of Al_2O_3 coatings. This Super Nano Texture Technology increases tool life and wear resistance due to the process that creates fine, dense crystal growth.



CRYSTAL ORIENTATION

(Image)

The ratio of Al_2O_3 crystal grains with the same orientation



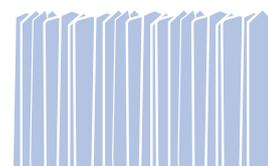
Conventional CVD inserts

Grain size and growth direction are uneven.



Nano Texture

Uniformity of the grain size and growth direction has improved.



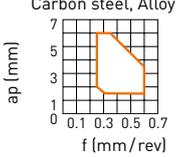
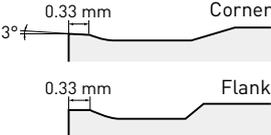
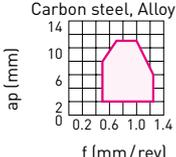
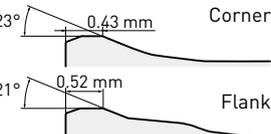
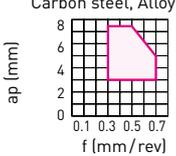
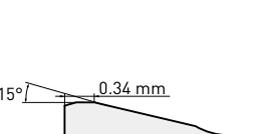
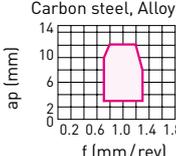
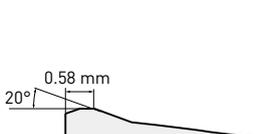
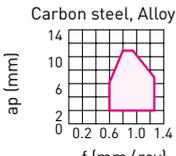
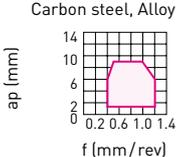
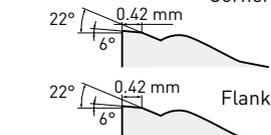
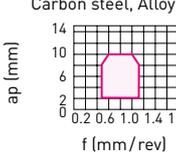
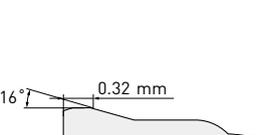
„Super“ Nano Texture

Uniformity of the growth direction has drastically improved.

MC6100 SERIES

CHIPBREAKER SYSTEM FOR STEEL TURNING

NEGATIVE INSERTS

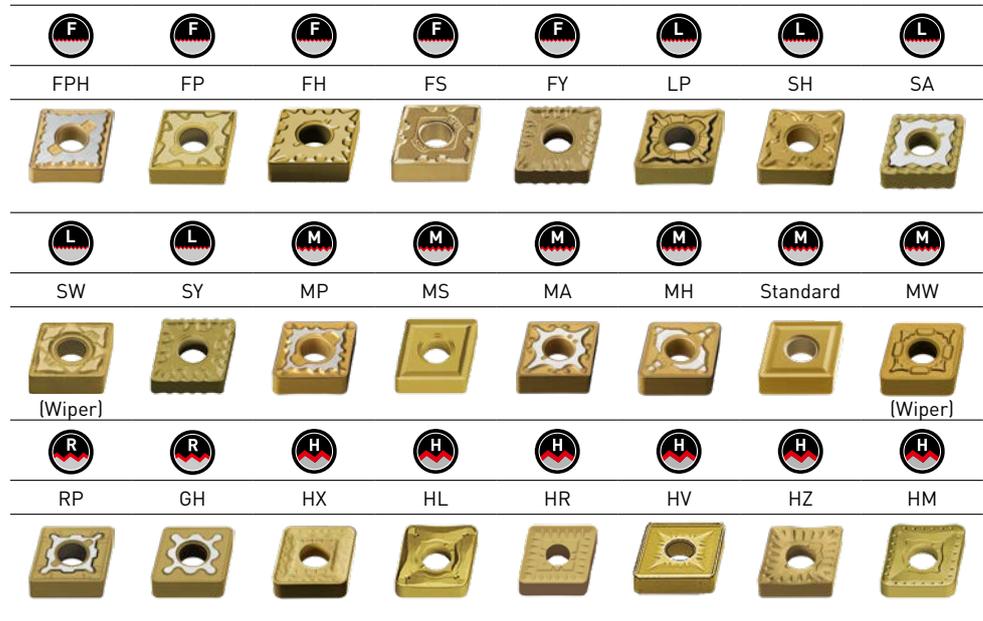
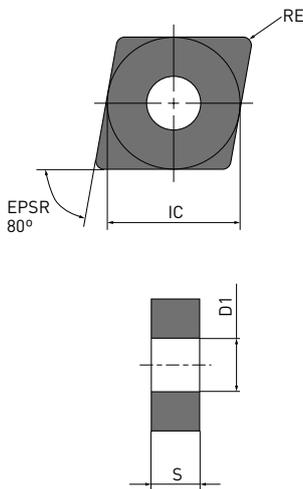
| Tolerance | Features | Cross section geometry |
|----------------------|---|---|
| ROUGH CUTTING | | |
| M |  <p>FIRST RECOMMENDATION FOR ROUGH CUTTING OF CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL For interrupted cutting and removing scale. Good balance of cutting edge strength and low cutting resistance because of a suitable rake angle.</p> <p>RP</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| | HEAVY CUTTING | |
| M |  <p>FIRST RECOMMENDATION FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL Covers the medium range of the heavy cutting region. Owing to the straight edge and chamfer, it gives a balance of sharpness and strength. Variable land and a wavy chipbreaker for good chip control.</p> <p>HX</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| |  <p>FIRST RECOMMENDATION FOR HEAVY CUTTING ALTERNATIVE CHIPBREAKER FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL Low resistance due to narrow flat land. Achieves high chip breaking ability.</p> <p>HL</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| |  <p>ALTERNATIVE CHIPBREAKER FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL High cutting edge strength. Excellent chip discharge even with high feed and high depth of cut.</p> <p>HR</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| |  <p>ALTERNATIVE CHIPBREAKER FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL Covers the upper end of the heavy cutting region. Wide land and large chamfer offer high edge strength. A wide chipbreaker prevents chip jamming.</p> <p>HV</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| |  <p>ALTERNATIVE CHIPBREAKER FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL Covers the lower end of the heavy cutting area. Low cutting resistance due to positive land and curved edge. Teardrop dots improve chip control without increasing cutting resistance.</p> <p>HZ</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |
| |  <p>ALTERNATIVE CHIPBREAKER FOR HEAVY CUTTING OF CARBON, ALLOY AND STAINLESS STEELS Flat land provides outstanding balance between cutting edge strength and sharpness.</p> <p>HM</p> | <p>Carbon steel, Alloy steel</p>   |

CNMM

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

CNMM



| Order number |   | | MC6115 | MC6125 | MC6135 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|----------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|-----|------|
| | F | L | | | | | | | |
| NEW CNMM190624-RP*1 | R | | ● | ● | | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190612-HL | H | | ● | ● | ● | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190616-HL | H | | ● | ● | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.6 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190624-HL | H | | ● | ★ | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190612-HM | H | | ● | ● | ● | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190616-HM | H | | ● | ● | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.6 | 7.93 |
| CNMM190624-HM | H | | ● | ★ | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case]

*1 The RP type is a single-sided chipbreaker.



● / ★ = Expansion

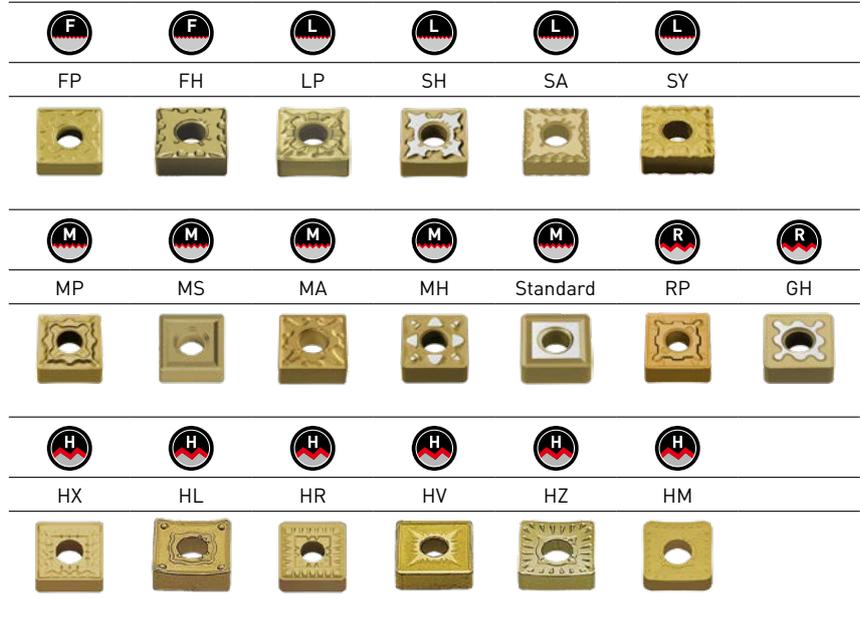
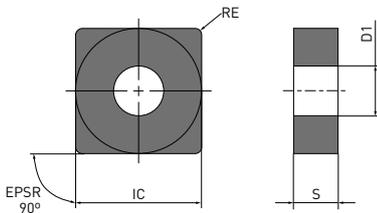
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

SNMM

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

SNMM



| Order number |   | | MC6115 | MC6125 | MC6135 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW SNMM190624-RP*1 | R | | ● | ● | | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |
| NEW SNMM250732-HX | H | | | ● | | 25.4 | 7.94 | 3.2 | 9.12 |
| SNMM190612-HL | H | | ● | ● | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 7.93 |
| SNMM190616-HL | H | | ● | ● | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.6 | 7.93 |
| SNMM190624-HL | H | | ● | ★ | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |
| NEW SNMM250732-HR | H | | | ● | | 25.4 | 7.94 | 3.2 | 9.12 |
| SNMM190612-HM | H | | ● | ★ | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 7.93 |
| SNMM190616-HM | H | | ● | ● | ★ | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.6 | 7.93 |
| SNMM190624-HM | H | | ● | ★ | ● | 19.05 | 6.35 | 2.4 | 7.93 |
| NEW SNMM250732-HM | H | | | ● | | 25.4 | 7.94 | 3.2 | 9.12 |

1/1

(10 inserts in one case)

*1 TheRP type is a single-sided chipbreaker.



● / ★ = Expansion

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MC6100 SERIES

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

NEGATIVE INSERTS (FOR EXTERNAL TURNING)

| Material | Properties | Conditions |  | | | Priority | Grade |  Vc | f | ap |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|---|----|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|-------------|----|
| | | | F | L | M | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180 HB | + | F | 1 | MC6125 | FY | 385 – 605 | 0.09 – 0.23 | 0.20 – 0.80 | |
| | | + | F | 2 | MC6135 | FY | 315 – 480 | 0.09 – 0.23 | 0.20 – 0.80 | |
| | | + | L | 1 | MC6125 | SY | 350 – 550 | 0.16 – 0.33 | 0.50 – 1.20 | |
| | | + | L | 2 | MC6135 | SY | 290 – 435 | 0.16 – 0.33 | 0.50 – 1.20 | |
| Carbon and alloy steel | 180 – 280 HB | ● | F | 1 | MC6115 | FPH | 275 – 525 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.10 – 1.00 | |
| | | ● | F | 1 | MC6115 | FP | 250 – 480 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 | |
| | | ● | F | 2 | MC6125 | FP | 275 – 425 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 1 | MC6115 | LP | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 2 | MC6125 | LP | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 3 | MC6115 | SH | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 4 | MC6125 | SH | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 5 | MC6115 | SA | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 6 | MC6125 | SA | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | |
| | | ● | L | 7 | MC6115 | SW | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 2.50 | |
| | | ● | L | 8 | MC6125 | SW | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 2.50 | |
| | | ● | M | 1 | MC6115 | MP | 230 – 440 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 2 | MC6125 | MP | 250 – 390 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 3 | MC6115 | MA | 230 – 440 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 4 | MC6125 | MA | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 5 | MC6115 | Std | 230 – 440 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 6 | MC6125 | Std | 250 – 390 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 7 | MC6115 | MW | 230 – 440 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | M | 8 | MC6125 | MW | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 | |
| | | ● | R | 1 | MC6115 | RP | 215 – 415 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | |
| ● | R | 2 | MC6125 | RP | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | | |
| ● | R | 3 | MC6115 | GH | 215 – 415 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | | |
| ● | R | 4 | MC6125 | GH | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | | |
| ● | H | 1 | MC6125 | HX | 210 – 330 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | | |
| ● | H | 2 | MC6135 | HX | 170 – 260 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | | |
| ● | H | 3 | MC6125 | HV | 175 – 270 | 0.58 – 1.26 | 4.00 – 12.00 | | | |
| ● | H | 4 | MC6135 | HV | 140 – 215 | 0.58 – 1.26 | 4.00 – 12.00 | | | |

1/3

1. Recommended cutting conditions for 5°/7°/11° positive inserts are provided as a guideline only. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining will vary depending on the length of overhang.

MC6100 SERIES – NEGATIVE INSERTS (FOR EXTERNAL TURNING)

| Material | Properties | Conditions |  | | | Priority | Grade |  | Vc | f | ap |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|---|----|-----------|-------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | F | L | M | | | | | | |
| P Carbon and alloy steel | 180 – 280 HB | ● | F | 1 | MC6125 | FPH | 300 – 465 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.10 – 1.00 | | |
| | | ● | F | 1 | MC6115 | FP | 250 – 480 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 | | |
| | | ● | F | 2 | MC6125 | FP | 275 – 425 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 1 | MC6115 | LP | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 2 | MC6125 | LP | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 3 | MC6115 | SH | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 4 | MC6125 | SH | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 5 | MC6115 | SA | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 6 | MC6125 | SA | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 | | |
| | | ● | L | 7 | MC6115 | SW | 250 – 480 | 0.10 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 2.50 | | |
| | | ● | L | 8 | MC6125 | SW | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 2.50 | | |
| | | ● | M | 1 | MC6125 | MP | 250 – 390 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 2 | MC6135 | MP | 205 – 310 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 3 | MC6125 | MA | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 4 | MC6135 | MA | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 5 | MC6125 | MH | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.55 | 1.00 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 6 | MC6135 | MH | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.55 | 1.00 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 7 | MC6125 | Std | 250 – 390 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 8 | MC6135 | Std | 205 – 310 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 9 | MC6125 | MW | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | M | 10 | MC6135 | MW | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 | | |
| | | ● | R | 1 | MC6135 | RP | 190 – 290 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| | | ● | R | 2 | MC6125 | RP | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| | | ● | R | 3 | MC6135 | GH | 190 – 290 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| | | ● | R | 4 | MC6125 | GH | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| | | ● | H | 1 | MC6135 | HX | 170 – 260 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | |
| | | ● | H | 2 | MC6125 | HX | 210 – 330 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | |
| | | ● | H | 3 | MC6135 | HV | 140 – 215 | 0.58 – 1.26 | 4.00 – 12.00 | | |
| ● | H | 4 | MC6125 | HV | 175 – 270 | 0.58 – 1.26 | 4.00 – 12.00 | | | | |

1. Recommended cutting conditions for 5°/7°/11° positive inserts are provided as a guideline only. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining will vary depending on the length of overhang.

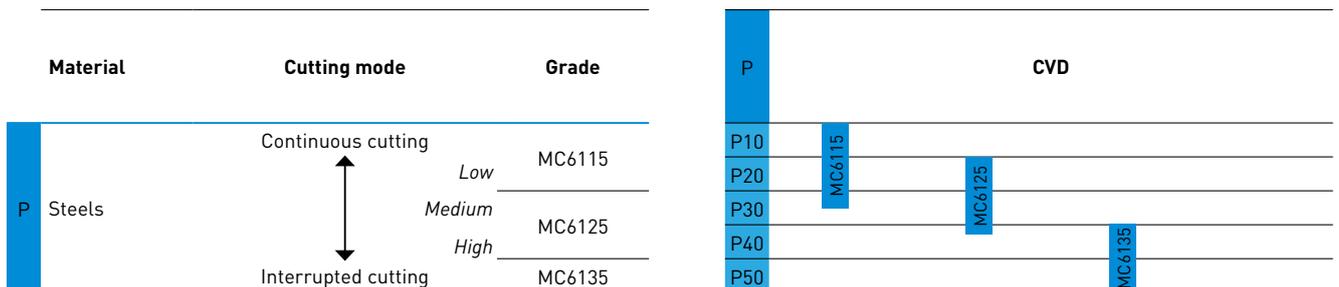
MC6100 SERIES – NEGATIVE INSERTS (FOR EXTERNAL TURNING)

| Material | Properties | Conditions |  | | | Grade | Vc | f | ap |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|---|-------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | Priority | Grade | Grade | | | | |
| P Carbon and alloy steel | 180 – 280 HB | + | F | 1 | MC6135 | FP | 245 – 370 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 |
| | | + | F | 2 | MC6125 | FP | 300 – 465 | 0.08 – 0.25 | 0.10 – 1.00 |
| | | + | F | 3 | MC6135 | FPH | 245 – 370 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.10 – 1.00 |
| | | + | L | 1 | MC6135 | LP | 225 – 340 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | L | 2 | MC6125 | LP | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | L | 3 | MC6135 | SH | 225 – 340 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | L | 4 | MC6125 | SH | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | L | 5 | MC6135 | SA | 225 – 340 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | L | 6 | MC6125 | SA | 275 – 425 | 0.10 – 0.40 | 0.30 – 2.00 |
| | | + | M | 1 | MC6135 | MP | 205 – 310 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 2 | MC6125 | MP | 250 – 390 | 0.16 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 3 | MC6135 | MA | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 4 | MC6125 | MA | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.50 | 0.30 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 5 | MC6135 | MH | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.55 | 1.00 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 6 | MC6125 | MH | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.55 | 1.00 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 7 | MC6135 | Std | 205 – 310 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 |
| | | + | M | 8 | MC6125 | Std | 250 – 390 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 5.00 |
| | | + | M | 9 | MC6135 | MW | 205 – 310 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 |
| | | + | M | 10 | MC6125 | MW | 250 – 390 | 0.20 – 0.60 | 0.90 – 4.00 |
| | | + | R | 1 | MC6135 | RP | 190 – 290 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 |
| + | R | 2 | MC6125 | RP | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| + | R | 3 | MC6135 | GH | 190 – 290 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| + | R | 4 | MC6125 | GH | 235 – 370 | 0.25 – 0.60 | 1.50 – 6.00 | | |
| + | H | 1 | MC6135 | HX | 170 – 260 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | |
| + | H | 2 | MC6125 | HX | 210 – 330 | 0.50 – 1.26 | 3.00 – 11.00 | | |

3/3

1. Recommended cutting conditions for 5°/7°/11° positive inserts are provided as a guideline only. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining will vary depending on the length of overhang.

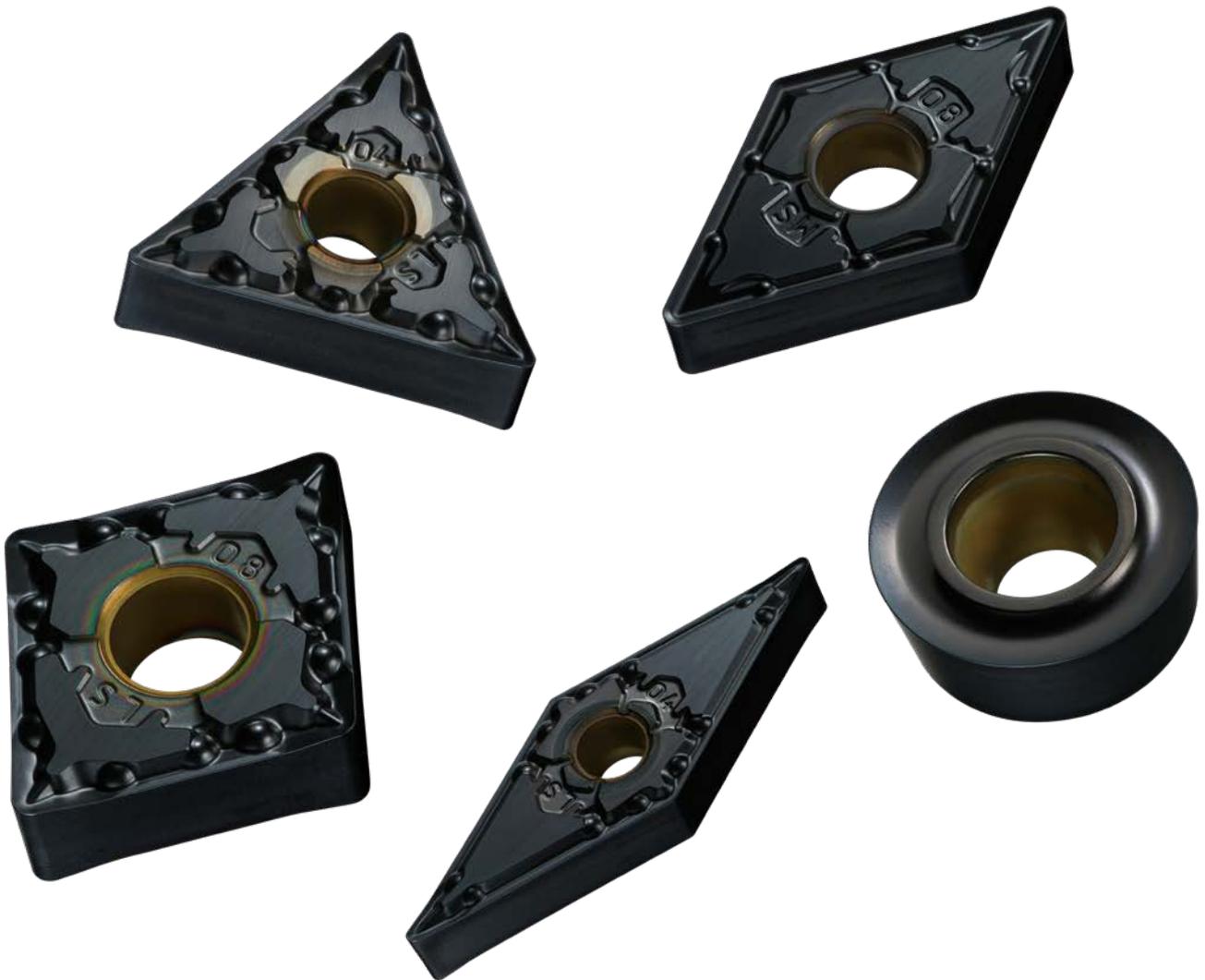
SELECTION CRITERIA AND APPLICATION RANGE



Cutting conditions: ●: Stable cutting ●: General cutting ✚: Unstable cutting

MV9005

CVD-COATED GRADES EXCEED ALL CURRENT
STANDARDS WHEN MACHINING HEAT RESISTANT
SUPER ALLOYS



Interested in more...

B271

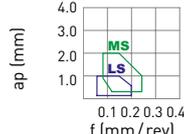
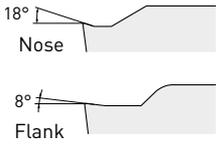
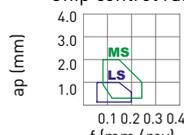
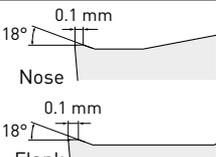
www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

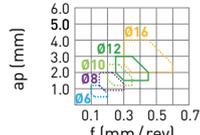
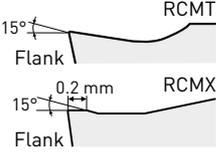
MV9005

CHIPBREAKER SYSTEM

POSITIVE INSERTS

| Tolerance | Features | | Cross section geometry |
|-----------|---|---|--|
| M | LIGHT CUTTING | | |
| |  <p>LS</p> <p>Prevents insert welding and reduces the cloudiness of the finished surface.</p> | <p>Chip control range</p>  <p>ap (mm)</p> <p>f (mm/rev)</p> |  <p>18° Nose</p> <p>8° Flank</p> |
| M | MEDIUM CUTTING | | |
| |  <p>MS</p> <p>Reduces cutting resistance, chatter, vibration and chip clogging.</p> | <p>Chip control range</p>  <p>ap (mm)</p> <p>f (mm/rev)</p> |  <p>18° Nose</p> <p>0.1 mm</p> <p>18° Flank</p> <p>0.1 mm</p> |

POSITIVE INSERTS

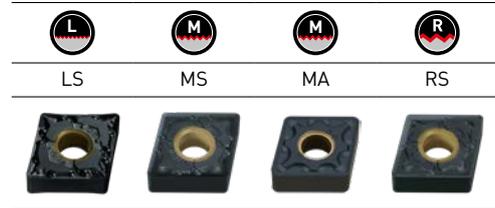
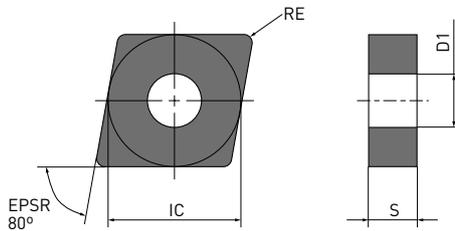
| Tolerance | Features | | Cross section geometry |
|-----------|--|---|---|
| M | MEDIUM CUTTING | | |
| | <p>Balance of strength and sharpness due to a combination of a flat land and rake angle.</p> | <p>Chip Control Range</p>  <p>ap (mm)</p> <p>f (mm/rev)</p> |  <p>15° Flank</p> <p>RCMT</p> <p>15° Flank</p> <p>RCMX</p> <p>0.2 mm</p> |

CNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

CNMG



| Order number |    | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|--|--------|-------|------|-----|------|
| CNMG120402-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.2 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120404-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120408-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120404-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120408-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120412-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120408-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120412-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120416-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.6 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120408-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120412-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| CNMG120416-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.6 | 5.16 |
| CNMG190616-RS | R | ● | 19.05 | 6.35 | 1.6 | 7.93 |

1/1

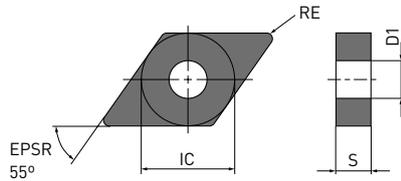


DNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

DNMG



| Order number |    | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|--------------------------|--|--------|------|------|-----|------|
| DNMG150402-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.2 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150404-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150408-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150604-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150608-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150612-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150404-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150408-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150412-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150604-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150608-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150612-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150404-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150408-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| DNMG150412-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150604-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150608-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| NEW DNMG150612-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 6.35 | 1.2 | 5.16 |

1/1

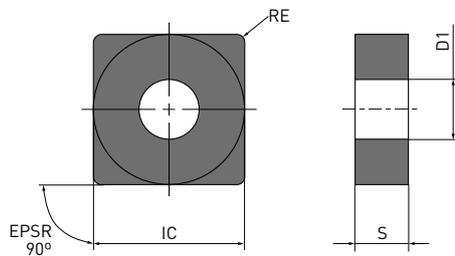


SNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

SNMG



| Order number |    | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|--|--------|------|------|-----|------|
| SNMG120404-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120408-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120412-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120404-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120408-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120412-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120408-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120412-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 5.16 |
| SNMG120416-RS | R | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 1.6 | 5.16 |

1/1

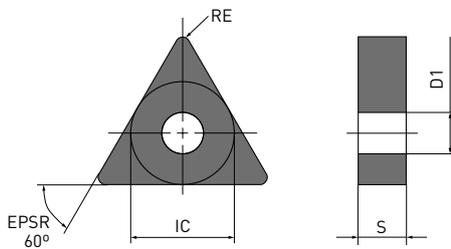


TNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

TNMG



| Order number | | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|---|--------|-------|------|-----|------|
| TNMG160402-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.2 | 3.81 |
| TNMG160404-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 3.81 |
| TNMG160408-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 3.81 |
| TNMG160404-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 3.81 |
| TNMG160408-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 3.81 |
| TNMG160412-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 3.81 |

1/1

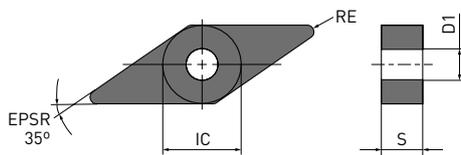


VNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

VNMG



| Order number |    | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|--|--------|-------|------|-----|------|
| VNMG160402-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.2 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160404-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160408-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160404-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160408-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160404-MA | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 3.81 |
| VNMG160408-MA | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 3.81 |

1/1

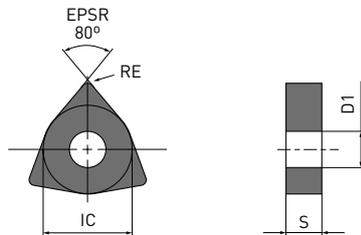


WNMG

NEGATIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

WNMG



| Order number |    | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|--|--------|------|------|-----|------|
| WNMG080404-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| WNMG080408-LS | L | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| WNMG080404-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| WNMG080408-MS | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |
| WNMG080404-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 5.16 |
| WNMG080408-MA | M | ● | 12.7 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 5.16 |

1/1

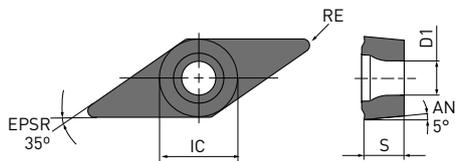


VBMT

5° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

VBMT



| Order number |   | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|---|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| VBMT110304-LS | L | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | 0.4 | 2.9 |
| VBMT160404-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| VBMT160408-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| VBMT160412-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 4.4 |
| VBMT110304-MS | M | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | 0.4 | 2.9 |
| VBMT160404-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| VBMT160408-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| VBMT160412-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 4.4 |

1/1

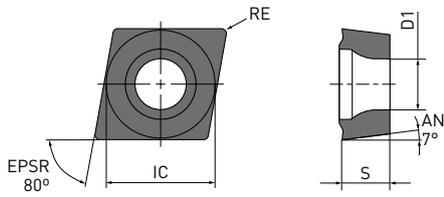
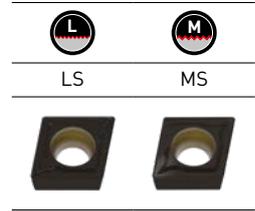


CCMT

7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

CCMT



| Order number |   | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|---|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| CCMT09T308-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| CCMT09T304-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| CCMT09T308-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |

1/1

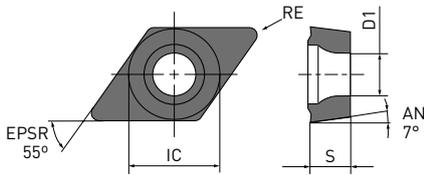
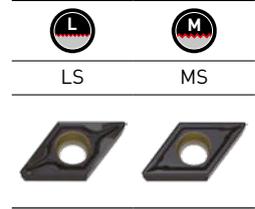


DCMT

7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

DCMT



| Order number |   | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|---|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| DCMT11T308-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| DCMT11T304-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| DCMT11T308-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 3.97 | 0.8 | 4.4 |

1/1

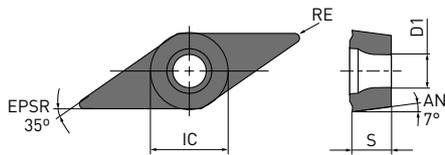
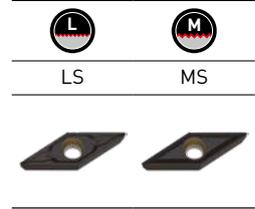


VCMT

7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

VCMT



| Order number |   | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|---------------|---|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| VCMT110304-LS | L | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | 0.4 | 2.8 |
| VCMT160404-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| VCMT160408-LS | L | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| VCMT110304-MS | M | ● | 6.35 | 3.18 | 0.4 | 2.8 |
| VCMT160404-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.4 | 4.4 |
| VCMT160408-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| VCMT160412-MS | M | ● | 9.525 | 4.76 | 1.2 | 4.4 |

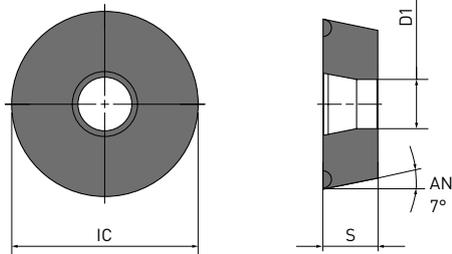
1/1

RCMT / RCMX

7° POSITIVE INSERTS (WITH HOLE)

M Class

RCMT / RCMX



| Order number |  | MV9005 | IC | S | RE | D1 |
|--------------|--|--------|------|------|----|-----|
| RCMT0602M0 | M | ● | 6.0 | 2.38 | — | 2.8 |
| RCMT0803M0 | M | ● | 8.0 | 3.18 | — | 3.4 |
| RCMT10T3M0 | M | ● | 10.0 | 3.97 | — | 4.4 |
| RCMT1204M0 | M | ● | 12.0 | 4.76 | — | 4.4 |
| RCMT1606M0 | M | ● | 16.0 | 6.35 | — | 5.5 |
| RCMX1003M0 | M | ● | 10.0 | 3.18 | — | 3.6 |
| RCMX1204M0 | M | ● | 12.0 | 4.76 | — | 4.2 |
| RCMX1606M0 | M | ● | 16.0 | 6.35 | — | 5.2 |

1/1



MV9005

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

NEGATIVE INSERTS

CNMG/DNMG/SNMG/TNMG/VNMG/WNMG

| Material | Conditions | Grade | Vc | f | ap |
|--|------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| S Ni based heat resistant alloys (Inconel®718, Hastelloy®, WASPALOY®) | ● L | MV9005 | 75 – 140 | 0.10 – 0.25 | 0.2 – 0.8 |
| | ● M | MV9005 | 70 – 130 | 0.15 – 0.30 | 0.5 – 3.0 |

1/1

1. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining can differ.

POSITIVE INSERTS

CCMT/DCMT/VBMT/VCMT

| Material | Conditions | Grade | Vc | f | ap |
|--|------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| S Ni based heat resistant alloys (Inconel®718, Hastelloy®, WASPALOY®) | ● L | MV9005 | 65 – 120 | 0.10 – 0.25 | 0.2 – 0.8 |
| | ● M | MV9005 | 55 – 100 | 0.15 – 0.30 | 0.5 – 3.0 |

1/1

1. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining can differ.

POSITIVE INSERTS

RCMT/RCMX

| Material | Conditions | Grade | Vc | f | ap |
|--|------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| S Ni based heat resistant alloys (Inconel®718, Hastelloy®, WASPALOY®) | ● M | MV9005 | 55 – 100 | 0.25 – 0.45 | 1.5 – 3.0 |

1/1

1. Verify the recommended conditions for each boring bar as cutting conditions for internal machining can differ.

GY GROOVING SERIES

A WIDE SELECTION OF HOLDERS AND INSERTS AVAILABLE FOR DIVERSE GROOVING APPLICATIONS



Interested in more...

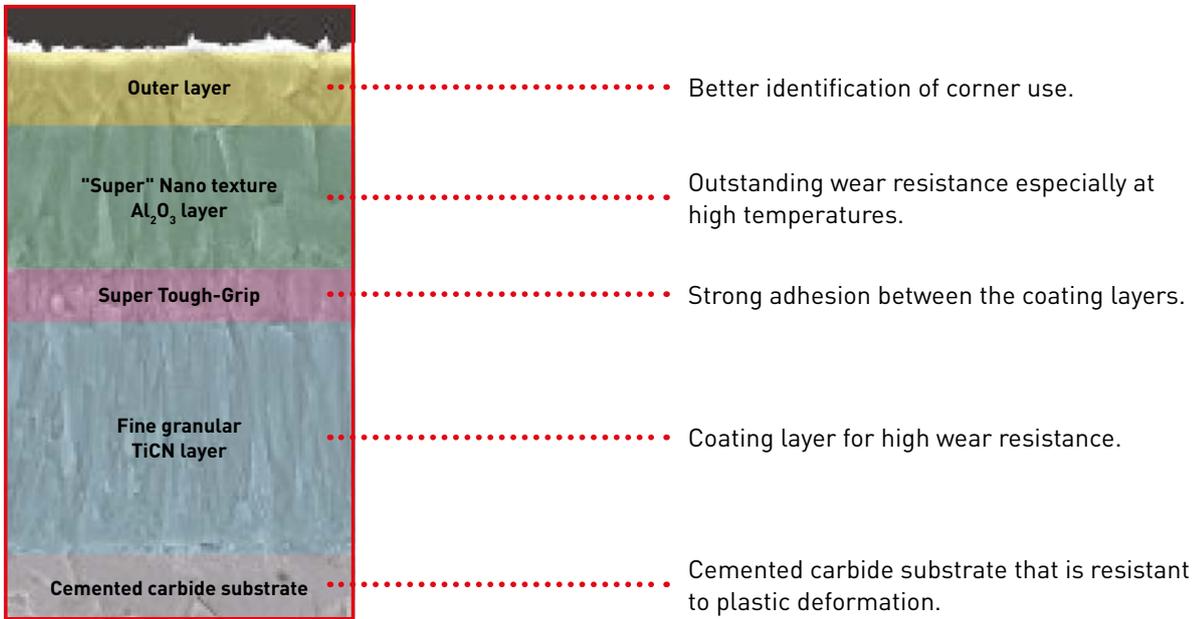
B140

www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

MY6125

Adopting the optimal coating that delivers stability in high-speed machining of steel.
Suitable for grooving, side turning and parting off operations.



WEAR RESISTANCE COMPARISON WHEN CONTINUOUS, DEEP GROOVE MACHINING OF JIS S45C

Shows double the wear resistance properties compared to conventional product B.

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Material | JIS S45C |
| Holder | GYHL2525M00-M25L |
| Insert | GY2M - 5 mm |
| Vc (m/min) | 150 |
| f (mm/rev.) | 0.25 |
| ap (mm) | 20 |
| Coolant | Wet cutting |



● Photo taken after machining 155 pieces



MY6125

Flank wear = 0.14 mm



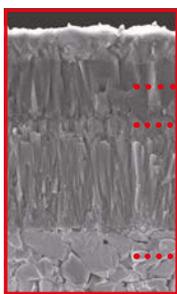
Conventional B

Flank wear = 0.18 mm

INSERT GRADES

| P | M | K | S | H | N |
|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| NX2525 | | | | BC8110 | RT9010 |
| MY5015 | | MY5015 | VP10RT RT9010 MP9015 | | |
| VP10RT | VP10RT | VP10RT | VP20RT RT9020 MP9025 | | |
| VP20RT | VP20RT | VP20RT | | | |

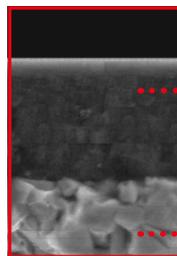
MY6125 NEW



Increasing the coating thickness significantly improves wear resistance, while the latest coating technology, "Super TOUGH-Grip," ensures cutting edge stability.

- "Super" Nano texture
- Super Tough-Grip
- Cemented carbide substrate

MP9015



PVD coated grade with a cemented carbide substrate. First recommendation for general applications on HRSA materials.

- High Al-rich (Al,Ti)N Single layer coating technology
- Special cemented carbide substrate

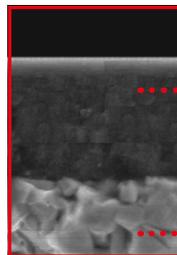
VP20RT (1st Recommendation)



PVD coated grade suitable for a wide range of applications. The combination of a special tough cemented carbide substrate with MIRACLE coating provides an excellent balance of wear and fracture resistance.

- MIRACLE coating
- Carbide substrate (HRA90.5)

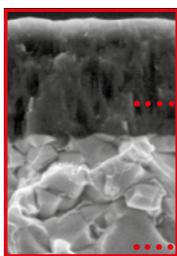
MP9025



PVD coated grade with a tough cemented carbide substrate. It provides cutting edge stability for unstable applications on HRSA materials.

- High Al-rich (Al,Ti)N Single layer coating technology
- Special cemented carbide substrate

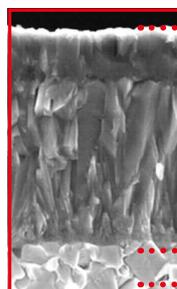
VP10RT (2nd Recommendation)



PVD coated grade with a cemented carbide substrate harder than VP20RT. For use on difficult-to-cut materials and for extending tool life.

- MIRACLE coating
- Carbide substrate (HRA92.0)

MY5015



CVD coated grade with excellent wear resistance even at high temperatures. Providing longer tool life when machining cast and ductile cast irons. Also suitable for high speed continuous cutting of steels.

- CVD coating
- Carbide substrate

RT9010

First recommended grade for titanium alloys.

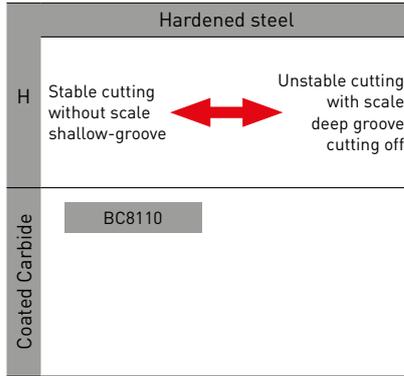
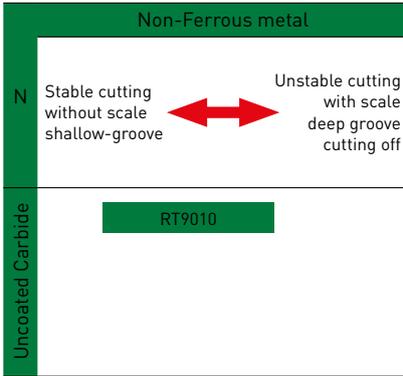
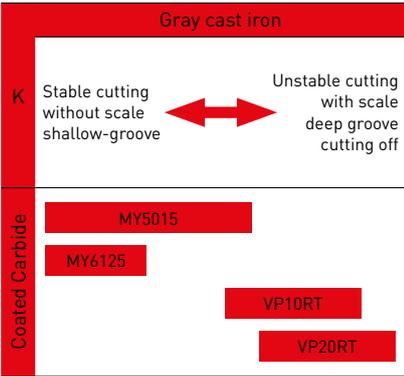
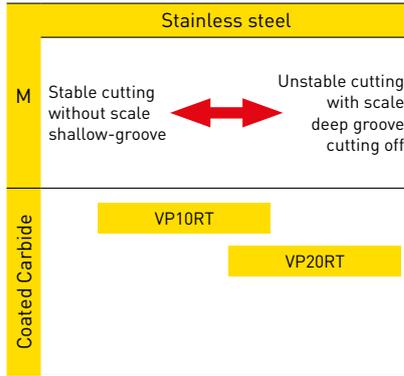
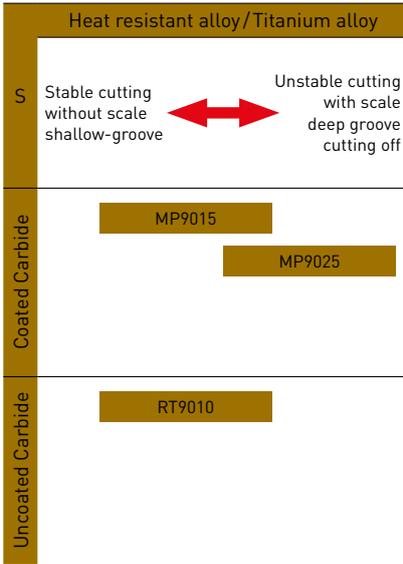
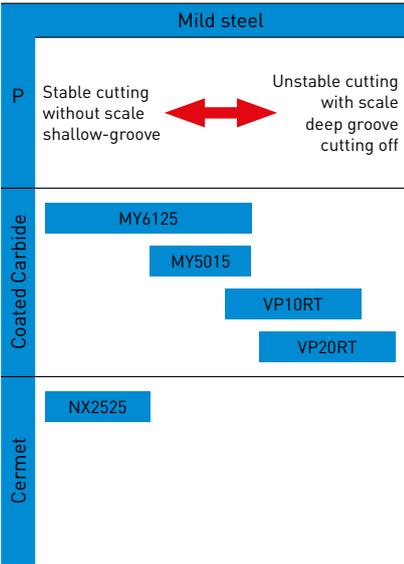
BC8110

A coated PCBN grade for continuous cutting, which provides longer life when machining hardened steel.

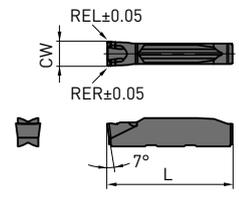
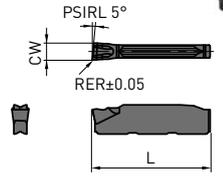
NX2525

NX2525, a cermet grade for finish machining of steels and for good surface finishes at lower cutting speeds.

INSERT GRADES



INSERTS (SINGLE END)

| Order number | RT9010 | RT9020 | VP10RT | VP20RT | MY5015 | NX2525 | BC8110 | MP9015 | MP9025 | Seat size | CW | Tolerance | RER/L | L | Geometry |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|-------|---|
| GROOVING / CUTTING OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY1M0200D020N-GM | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 20.70 | GM Breaker (Medium feeds)  |
| GY1M0250E020N-GM | | | ● | ● | ★ | | | ● | ● | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 20.70 | |
| GY1M0300F030N-GM | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 20.70 | |
| GY1M0400G030N-GM | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 25.65 | |
| GY1M0500H040N-GM | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 25.65 | |
| CUTTING OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY1M0200D020R05-GM | | | ● | ● | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 20.80 | R/L05-GM Breaker  |
| GY1M0200D020L05-GM | | | ★ | ● | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 20.80 | |
| GY1M0300F030R05-GM | | | ● | ● | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 20.85 | |
| GY1M0300F030L05-GM | | | ● | ● | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 20.85 | |

Left hand insert shown.

1/1



INSERTS

| Order number | MY6125 NEW | RT9010 | RT9020 | VP10RT | VP20RT | MY5015 | NX2525 | BC8110 | MP9015 | MP9025 | Seat size | CW | Tolerance | RE R/L | CDX | L | LE | Geometry |
|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|----|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2M0200D020N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.7 | 20.70 | — | GU |
| GY2M0239E020N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | E | 2.39 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.8 | 20.70 | — | (For gummy steel) |
| GY2M0250E020N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F030N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.3 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0318F030N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | F | 3.18 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.3 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0400G030N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0475H040N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0500H040N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0600J040N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0635J040N-GU | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | J | 6.35 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0120B010N-GS | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | B | 1.20 | ±0.03 | 0.1 | 12.2 | 14.70 | — | |
| GY2M0150C010N-GS | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | C | 1.50 | ±0.03 | 0.1 | 13.4 | 14.70 | — | |
| GY2M0200D020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.7 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0239E020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | E | 2.39 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0250E020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0318F020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | F | 3.18 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0400G020N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.2 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0475H030N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0500H030N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.0 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0600J030N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.1 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0635J030N-GS | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | J | 6.35 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.1 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0800K030N-GS | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 29.1 | 30.50 | — | |
| GY1M0200D020N-GM | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | — | GM |
| GY1M0250E020N-GM | | | | ● | ● | ★ | | ● | ● | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | — | (Medium feeds) |
| GY1M0300F030N-GM | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | — | 20.70 | — | |
| GY1M0400G030N-GM | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | — | 25.65 | — | |
| GY1M0500H040N-GM | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | — | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0150C020N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | C | 1.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 13.9 | 14.70 | — | |
| GY2M0200D020N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.4 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0239E020N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | E | 2.39 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.4 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0250E020N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.4 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F030N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.4 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0318F030N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | F | 3.18 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.4 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0400G030N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.4 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0475H040N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | H | 4.75 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.3 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0500H040N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.3 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0600J040N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.3 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0635J040N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | J | 6.35 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.3 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0800K050N-GM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 0.5 | 29.3 | 30.50 | — | |

*1 Groove width corresponding to the circlip.

INSERTS

| Order number | MY6125 NEW | RT9010 | RT9020 | VP10RT | VP20RT | MY5015 | NX2525 | BC8110 | MP9015 | MP9025 | Seat size | CW | Tolerance | RE R/L | CDX | L | LE | Geometry |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|----|---------------------------------|
| GROOVING / CUTTING OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2G0200D005N-GL | ● | | | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.02 | 0.05 | 19.5 | 21.05 | — | GL Breaker |
| GY2G0250E005N-GL | ● | | | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.02 | 0.05 | 19.1 | 21.05 | — | (For aluminium alloys) |
| GY2G0300F005N-GL | ● | | | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.02 | 0.05 | 18.9 | 21.05 | — | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUTTING OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY1M0200D020R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.80 | — | R/L05-GM Breaker |
| GY1M0200D020L05-GM | | ★ | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.80 | — | |
| GY1M0300F030R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | — | 20.85 | — | |
| GY1M0300F030L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | — | 20.85 | — | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Left hand insert shown.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2M0200D020R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 20.80 | — | R/L05-GM Breaker |
| GY2M0200D020L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 20.80 | — | |
| GY2M0250E020R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 20.825 | — | |
| GY2M0250E020L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 20.825 | — | |
| GY2M0300F030R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.5 | 20.85 | — | |
| GY2M0300F030L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.3 | 19.5 | 20.85 | — | |
| GY2M0400G030R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.5 | 25.85 | — | |
| GY2M0400G030L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.3 | 24.5 | 25.85 | — | |
| GY2M0500H040R05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.5 | 25.95 | — | |
| GY2M0500H040L05-GM | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 24.5 | 25.95 | — | <i>Right hand insert shown.</i> |
| GY2M0120B010R05-GS | | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | | B | 1.20 | ±0.03 | 0.1 | 12.22 | 14.70 | — | R/L05-GS Breaker (Low feeds) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2G0150C010R08-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | C | 1.50 | ±0.02 | 0.1 | 13.17 | 15.20 | — | R08-GS Breaker (Low feeds) |
| GY2G0200D020R08-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.85 | 21.30 | — | |
| GY2G0250E020R08-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.04 | 21.50 | — | |
| GY2G0300F020R08-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.62 | 21.50 | — | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2G0150C003R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | C | 1.50 | ±0.02 | 0.03 | 13.17 | 15.20 | — | R15-GS Breaker (Low feeds) |
| GY2G0150C010R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | C | 1.50 | ±0.02 | 0.1 | 13.17 | 15.20 | — | |
| GY2G0200D003R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.03 | 18.85 | 21.30 | — | |
| GY2G0200D010R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.1 | 18.85 | 21.30 | — | |
| GY2G0250E003R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.03 | 19.04 | 21.50 | — | |
| GY2G0250E020R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.04 | 21.50 | — | |
| GY2G0300F003R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.03 | 18.62 | 21.50 | — | |
| GY2G0300F020R15-GS | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 18.62 | 21.50 | — | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*1 Groove width corresponding to the circlip.

INSERTS

| Order number | MY6125 NEW | RT9010 | RT9020 | VP10RT | VP20RT | MY5015 | NX2525 | BC8110 | MP9015 | MP9025 | Seat size | CW | Tolerance | RE R/L | CDX | L | LE | Geometry | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|-----|-------------------------|----------------|
| GROOVING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY1G0200D020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | 2.7 | (For hardened material) | |
| GY1G0239E020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | E | 2.39 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0250E020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0300F020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0318F020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | F | 3.18 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 20.70 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0400G020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 25.65 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0475H020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 25.65 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0500H020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 25.65 | 2.7 | | |
| GY1G0600J020N-GFGS | | | | | | | | ● | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | — | 25.65 | 2.7 | | |
| MULTIFUNCTIONAL GROOVING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2G0200D020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 21.05 | — | | MF (Finishing) |
| GY2G0224D015N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | D | 2.24 | ±0.02 | 0.15 | 19.8 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0239E020N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | E | 2.39 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.2 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0250E020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.4 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0274E020N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | E | 2.74 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.7 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0300F020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0300F040N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 19.3 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0318F020N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | F | 3.18 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0318F040N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | F | 3.18 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 19.3 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0324F020N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | F | 3.24 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 21.05 | — | | |
| GY2G0400G020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.9 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0400G040N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 24.7 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0400G080N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.02 | 0.8 | 24.3 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0424G020N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | G | 4.24 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.9 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0475H020N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0475H040N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0475H080N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | H | 4.75 | ±0.02 | 0.8 | 23.8 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0500H020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0500H040N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0500H080N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.02 | 0.8 | 23.8 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0524H020N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | H | 5.24 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0600J020N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0600J040N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0600J080N-MF | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.02 | 0.8 | 23.8 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0631J020N-MF ^{*1} | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | J | 6.31 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0635J020N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | J | 6.35 | ±0.02 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0635J040N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | J | 6.35 | ±0.02 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 25.95 | — | | |
| GY2G0635J080N-MF | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | | | | | | | J | 6.35 | ±0.02 | 0.8 | 23.8 | 25.95 | — | | |
| MS (Low feeds) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2M0200D020N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.1 | 20.70 | — | | |
| GY2M0250E020N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.1 | 20.70 | — | | |
| GY2M0300F020N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.2 | 20.70 | — | | |
| GY2M0300F040N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.4 | 18.9 | 20.70 | — | | |
| GY2M0400G020N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0400G040N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0500H040N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0500H080N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 23.5 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0600J040N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0600J080N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 23.5 | 25.65 | — | | |
| GY2M0800K080N-MS | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 28.5 | 30.50 | — | | |

*1 Groove width corresponding to the circlip.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

INSERTS

| Order number | MY6125 | RT9010 | RT9020 | VP10RT | VP20RT | MY5015 | NX2525 | BC8110 | MP9015 | MP9025 | Seat size | CW | Tolerance | RE R/L | CDX | L | LE | Geometry |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|------|-------|----|---|
| | NEW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MULTIFUNCTIONAL GROOVING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2M0200D020N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.1 | 20.70 | — | MM Breaker (Medium feeds)  REL CW RER CDX L |
| GY2M0250E020N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.1 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F020N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.2 | 19.1 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F040N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.4 | 18.9 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0300F080N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 0.8 | 18.5 | 20.70 | — | |
| GY2M0400G020N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.2 | 24.1 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0400G040N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0400G080N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 23.5 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0500H040N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0500H080N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 23.5 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0600J040N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0600J080N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 23.5 | 25.65 | — | |
| GY2M0800K080N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 0.8 | 28.5 | 30.50 | — | |
| GY2M0800K120N-MM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 1.2 | 28.1 | 30.50 | — | |
| COPYING / FOR RECESSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2M0200D100N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | D | 2.00 | ±0.03 | 1.00 | 19.5 | 20.90 | — | BM Breaker  RE CW CDX L |
| GY2M0250E125N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | E | 2.50 | ±0.03 | 1.25 | 19.3 | 20.90 | — | |
| GY2M0300F150N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | F | 3.00 | ±0.03 | 1.50 | 19.0 | 20.90 | — | |
| GY2M0318F159N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | F | 3.18 | ±0.03 | 1.59 | 18.9 | 20.90 | — | |
| GY2M0400G200N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | G | 4.00 | ±0.04 | 2.00 | 23.4 | 25.80 | — | |
| GY2M0475H238N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | H | 4.75 | ±0.04 | 2.38 | 22.9 | 25.80 | — | |
| GY2M0500H250N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | H | 5.00 | ±0.04 | 2.50 | 22.8 | 25.80 | — | |
| GY2M0600J300N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | J | 6.00 | ±0.04 | 3.00 | 22.5 | 25.90 | — | |
| GY2M0635J318N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | J | 6.35 | ±0.04 | 3.18 | 22.3 | 25.90 | — | |
| GY2M0800K400N-BM | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | K | 8.00 | ±0.04 | 4.00 | 26.5 | 30.80 | — | |
| BLANK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2B0220D020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | D | 2.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.05 | — | Flat top 2 Edge type  REL CW RER L |
| GY2B0250D020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | D | 2.55 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.28 | — | |
| GY2B0270E020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | E | 2.70 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.05 | — | |
| GY2B0300E020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | E | 3.05 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.28 | — | |
| GY2B0340F020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | F | 3.40 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.05 | — | |
| GY2B0360F020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | F | 3.65 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.28 | — | |
| GY2B0420G020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | G | 4.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.00 | — | |
| GY2B0460G020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | G | 4.65 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.18 | — | |
| GY2B0520H020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | H | 5.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.00 | — | |
| GY2B0560H020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | H | 5.65 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.18 | — | |
| GY2B0655J020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | J | 6.55 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.00 | — | |
| GY2B0680J020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | J | 6.85 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 26.18 | — | |
| GY2B0880K020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | K | 8.85 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 30.88 | — | |
| GY1B0220D020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | D | 2.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.07 | — | |
| GY1B0270E020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | E | 2.70 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.10 | — | |
| GY1B0340F020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | F | 3.40 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 21.00 | — | |
| GY1B0420G020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | G | 4.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 25.86 | — | |
| GY1B0520H020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | H | 5.20 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 25.90 | — | |
| GY1B0655J020N | | ● | ● | | | | ● | | | | J | 6.55 | ±0.10 | 0.2 | — | 25.90 | — | |

*2 Blank inserts to be ground by the customer.

GY GROOVING SERIES

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

CUTTING SPEED (FOR EXTERNAL GROOVING AND CUTTING OFF)

| Material | Hardness | Grade | Vc | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| P Mild steel Carbon steel Alloy steel | <160HB | VP20RT | 155 (100 – 220) | |
| | | VP10RT | 170 (110 – 230) | |
| | | NX2525 | 150 (90 – 210) | |
| | 160 – 280HB | VP20RT | 120 (80 – 180) | |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) | |
| | | MY6125 | 230 (160 – 300) | |
| | | MY5015 | 180 (110 – 250) | |
| | | NX2525 | 120 (70 – 170) | |
| | | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) | |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) | |
| ≥280HB | MY6125 | 185 (110 – 260) | | |
| | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) | | |
| | NX2525 | 95 (55 – 135) | | |
| M Stainless steel | ≤270HB | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) | |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) | |
| K Gray cast iron Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength ≤300MPa | VP20RT | 120 (80 – 180) | |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) | |
| | | MY5015 | 120 (140 – 300) | |
| | Tensile strength ≤800MPa | MY6125 | 260 (170 – 350) | |
| | | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) | |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) | |
| N Aluminium alloy [A6061, 7075] Aluminium alloy [AC4B] Aluminium alloy [ADC12, A390] | Content Si<5 % | RT9010 | 350 (200 – 500) | |
| | | Content 5 %≤Si≤10 % | RT9010 | 350 (200 – 500) |
| | | | RT9010 | 150 (100 – 200) |
| S Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy | — | MP9015 | 70 (40 – 100) | |
| | | MP9025 | 60 (30 – 90) | |
| | | VP20RT | 45 (30 – 60) | |
| | | VP10RT | 55 (40 – 70) | |
| | | RT9010 | 55 (40 – 70) | |
| H Hardened steel | ≥50HRC | BC8110 | 90 (80 – 120) | |

1/1

1. VP20RT is the first recommended grade for materials other than hardened steel.
2. For VP10RT, VP20RT, MP9015, MP9025, MY5015, MY6125, wet cutting is recommended.
3. GL Chipbreaker is not recommended for face grooving.

GY GROOVING SERIES FOR EXTERNAL SWISS TYPE LATHES

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

CUTTING SPEED (FOR EXTERNAL GROOVING AND CUTTING OFF)

| Material | Hardness | Grade | Vc |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| P Mild steel Carbon steel Alloy steel | <160HB | VP20RT | 155 (100 – 220) |
| | | VP10RT | 170 (110 – 230) |
| | | NX2525 | 150 (90 – 210) |
| | 160 – 280HB | VP20RT | 120 (80 – 180) |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) |
| | | MY6125 | 230 (160 – 300) |
| | | MY5015 | 180 (110 – 250) |
| | | NX2525 | 120 (70 – 170) |
| | | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| ≥280HB | MY6125 | 185 (110 – 260) | |
| | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) | |
| | NX2525 | 95 (55 – 135) | |
| M Stainless steel | ≤270HB | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| K Gray cast iron Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength ≤300MPa | VP20RT | 120 (80 – 180) |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) |
| | | MY5015 | 120 (140 – 300) |
| | Tensile strength ≤800MPa | MY6125 | 260 (170 – 350) |
| | | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| N Aluminium alloy (A6061, 7075) | Content Si<5 % | RT9010 | 250 (200 – 500) |
| | | RT9010 | 250 (200 – 500) |
| | | RT9010 | 150 (100 – 200) |
| S Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy | — | MP9015 | 70 (40 – 100) |
| | | MP9025 | 60 (30– 90) |
| | | VP20RT | 45 (30– 60) |
| | | VP10RT | 55 (40– 70) |
| | | RT9010 | 55 (40– 70) |
| H Hardened steel | ≥50HRC | BC8110 | 100 (80 – 120) |

1/1

1. For VP10RT, VP20RT, MP9015, MP9025 and MY5015, wet cutting is recommended.

GY GROOVING SERIES FOR EXTERNAL SWISS TYPE LATHES
RECOMMENDED CUTTING SPEED (M / MIN) (FOR EXTERNAL RECESSING)

| Material | Hardness | Grade | Vc |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| P Mild steel Carbon steel Alloy steel | <180HB | VP20RT | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 - 190) |
| | 180 - 280HB | VP20RT | 100 (60 - 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 - 150) |
| | | MY6125 | 180 (110 - 250) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 - 210) |
| | | NX2525 | 95 (55 - 135) |
| | | VP20RT | 90 (50 - 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 - 120) |
| | | 280 - 350HB | MY6125 |
| | MY5015 | 120 (80 - 160) | |
| | NX2525 | 75 (45 - 105) | |
| M Stainless steel | ≤350HB | VP20RT | 80 (50 - 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 - 120) |
| K Gray cast iron Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength ≤350MPa | VP20RT | 100 (60 - 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 - 150) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 - 210) |
| | | MY6125 | 180 (110 - 250) |
| | Tensile strength ≤800MPa | VP20RT | 80 (50 - 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 30 (60 - 120) |
| S Titanium alloy Heat resistant alloy | — | MP9015 | 70 (40 - 100) |
| | | MP9025 | 60 (30 - 90) |
| | | VP20RT | 45 (30 - 60) |
| | | VP10RT | 55 (40- 70) |
| | | VP20RT | 45 (30 - 60) |
| | | VP10RT | 55 (40 - 70) |

1/1

1. VP20RT is the first recommended grade for materials other than hardened steel.
2. For VP10RT, VP20RT, MP9015, MP9025, MY5015, MY6125, wet cutting is recommended.

GY GROOVING SERIES FOR EXTERNAL SWISS TYPE LATHES

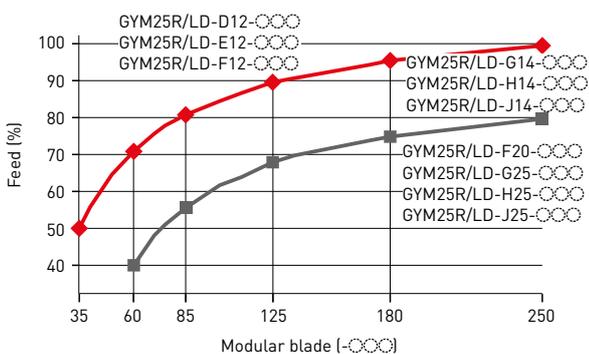
RECOMMENDED CUTTING SPEED (M / MIN) (FOR FACE GROOVING)

| Material | Hardness | Grade | Vc |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| P Mild steel Carbon steel Alloy steel | <160HB | VP20RT | 130 (80 – 180) |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) |
| | | NX2525 | 120 (70 – 170) |
| | 160 – 280HB | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| | | MY6125 | 180 (110 – 250) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) |
| | | NX2525 | 95 (55 – 135) |
| | | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) |
| ≥280HB | MY6125 | 145 (100 – 190) | |
| | MY5015 | 120 (80 – 160) | |
| | NX2525 | 75 (45 – 105) | |
| M Stainless steel | ≤270HB | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) |
| K Gray cast iron Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength ≤300MPa | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) |
| | Tensile strength ≤800MPa | MY6125 | 180 (110 – 250) |
| | | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) |
| S Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy | — | MY5015 | 120 (80 – 160) |
| | | MY6125 | 145 (100 – 190) |
| | | MP9015 | 70 (40 – 100) |
| | | MP9025 | 60 (30 – 90) |
| | | VP20RT | 45 (30 – 60) |
| | | VP10RT | 55 (40 – 70) |
| H Hardened steel | ≥50HRC | RT9010 | 55 (40 – 70) |
| | | BC8110 | 80 (60 – 100) |

1/1

1. VP20RT is the first recommended grade for materials other than hardened steel.
2. For VP10RT, VP20RT, MP9015, MP9025, MY5015, MY6125, wet cutting is recommended.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE MODULAR BLADE AND FEED PER ROTATION (FOR FACE GROOVING)



1. Adjust the feed per rotation in the cutting conditions to the percentage shown in the table above.

GY GROOVING SERIES FOR EXTERNAL SWISS TYPE LATHES
RECOMMENDED CUTTING SPEED (M/MIN) (FOR INTERNAL GROOVING)

| Material | Hardness | Grade | Vc |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| P Mild steel Carbon steel Alloy steel | <160HB | VP20RT | 130 (80 – 180) |
| | | VP10RT | 140 (90 – 190) |
| | | NX2525 | 120 (70 – 170) |
| | 160 – 280HB | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) |
| | | MY6125 | 180 (110 – 250) |
| | | NX2525 | 95 (55 – 135) |
| | | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) |
| | | MY6125 | 145 (100 – 190) |
| | | MY5015 | 120 (80 – 160) |
| ≥280HB | NX2525 | 75 (45 – 105) | |
| | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) | |
| | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) | |
| M Stainless steel | ≤270HB | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| K Gray cast iron Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength ≤300MPa | VP20RT | 100 (60 – 140) |
| | | VP10RT | 110 (70 – 150) |
| | | MY5015 | 150 (90 – 210) |
| | Tensile strength ≤800MPa | MY6125 | 180 (110 – 250) |
| | | VP20RT | 80 (50 – 110) |
| | | VP10RT | 90 (60 – 120) |
| | | MY5015 | 120 (80 – 160) |
| | | MY6125 | 145 (100 – 190) |
| | | S Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy | — |
| MP9025 | 60 (30 – 90) | | |
| VP20RT | 45 (30 – 60) | | |
| VP10RT | 55 (40 – 70) | | |
| RT9010 | 55 (40 – 70) | | |
| H Hardened steel | ≥50HRC | BC8110 | 80 (60 – 100) |

1/1

1. VP20RT is the first recommended grade for materials other than hardened steel.
2. For VP10RT, VP20RT, MP9015, MP9025, MY5015, MY6125, wet cutting is recommended.

VFR

IDEAL FOR MACHINING HARDENED STEELS –
REVOLUTIONARY COATING TECHNOLOGY PROVIDES
OUTSTANDING TOOL LIFE



Interested in more...

B231

www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

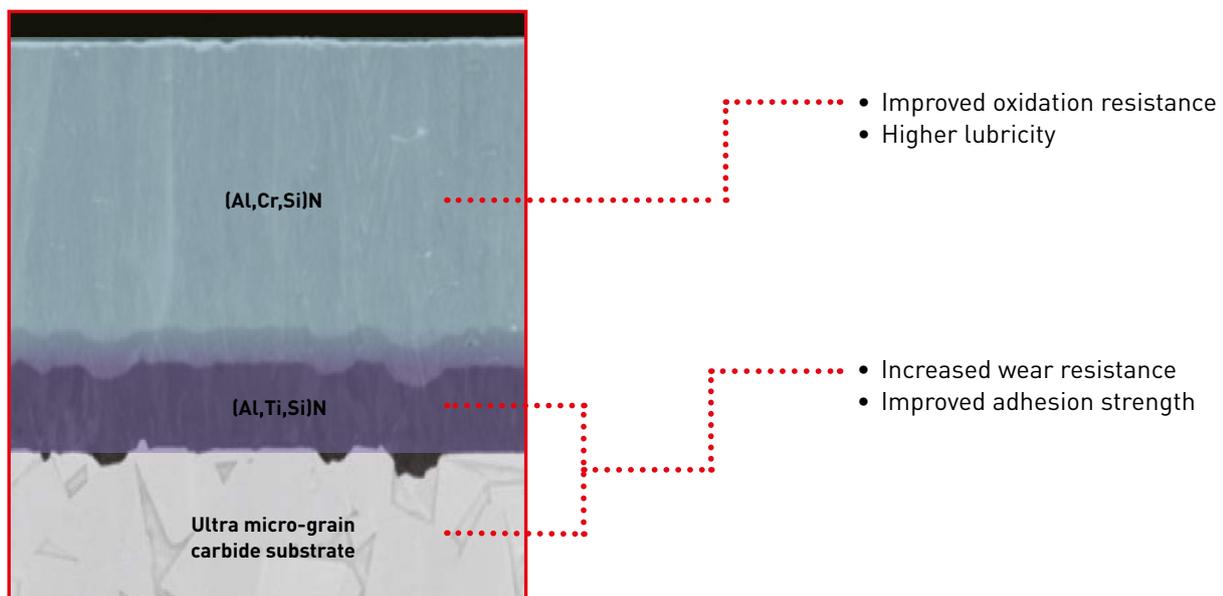
VFR



END MILL SERIES FOR MILLING HIGH HARDNESS STEELS

NEW COATING TECHNOLOGY

Newly developed (AlCrSi)N multi-layer PVD coating offers higher oxidation resistance and better lubricity, together with improved wear resistance and adhesion strength. Ideal for milling extremely hard materials up to 70 HRC.



TOOL SELECTION ACCORDING TO THE HARDNESS OF THE WORKPIECE MATERIAL

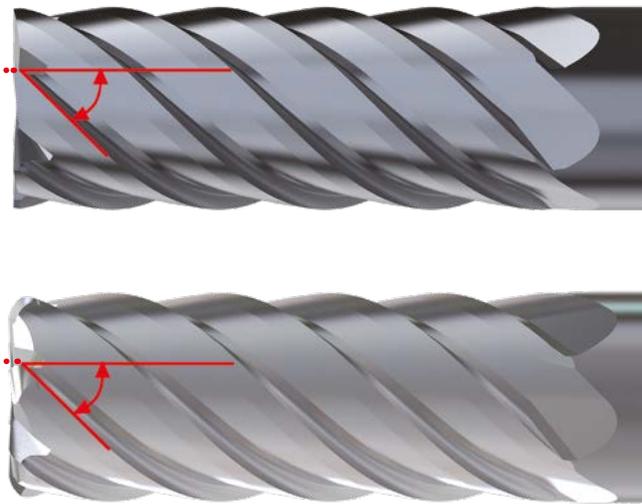


VFRSD / MD / LD VFRSDRB / MDRB

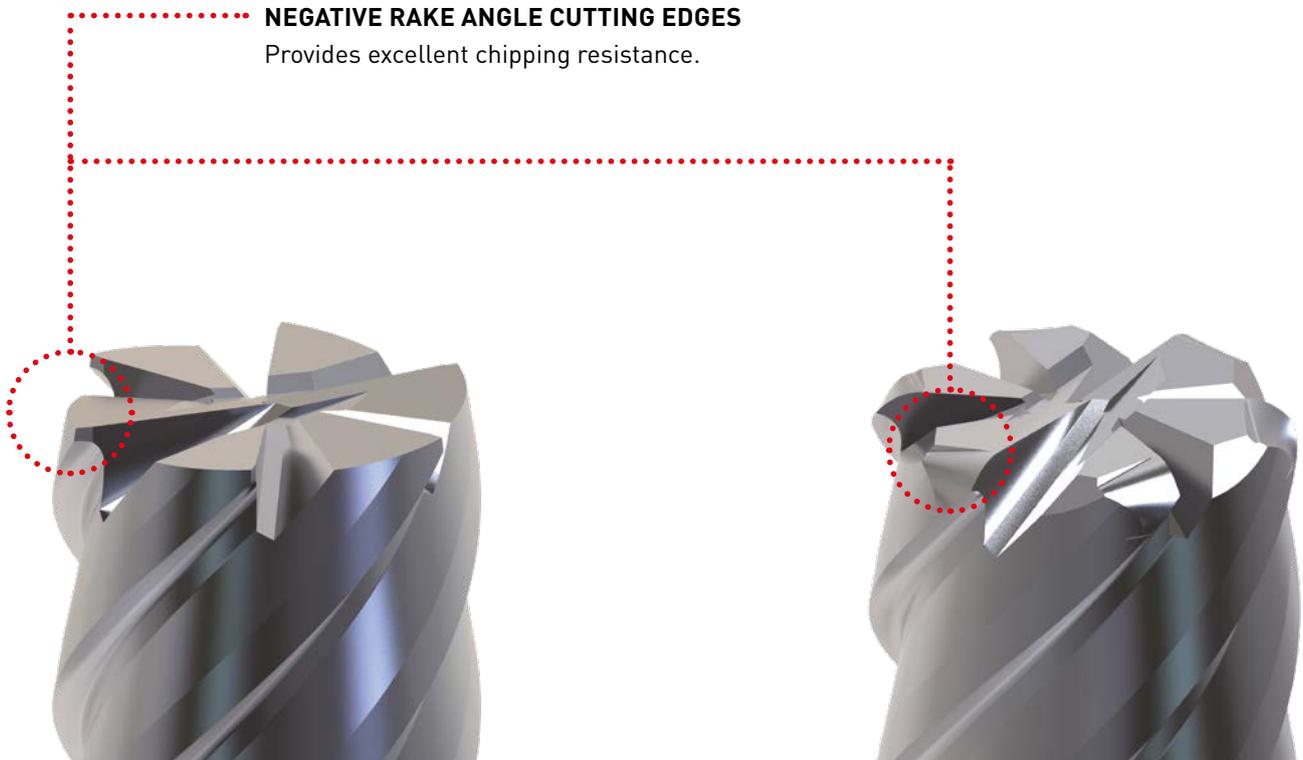
IDEAL CHOICE FOR EFFICIENT MACHINING OF HIGH-HARDNESS MATERIALS

To successfully achieve high-speed machining with multi-flute end mills, a high helix angle flute geometry is required to provide the necessary sharpness and negative rake end cutting edges enables the strength needed for reliability.

HIGH HELIX ANGLE 45°
Improved geometry for high-hardness
steel machining.



NEGATIVE RAKE ANGLE CUTTING EDGES
Provides excellent chipping resistance.



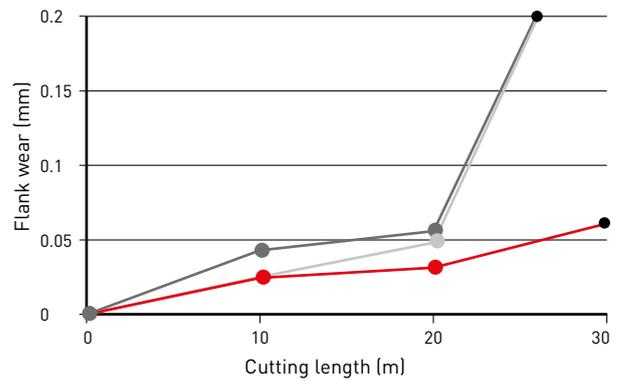
CUTTING PERFORMANCE

VFRSD/MD/LD

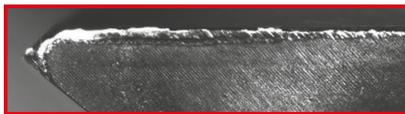
TOOL LIFE COMPARISON MACHINING HAP72 (67.0 HRC)

Compared to conventional products, more than 1.5 times longer tool life and stable machining was achieved.

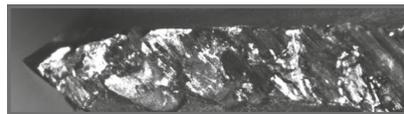
| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Material | HAP72 (67.0 HRC) |
| Tool | VFRMDD0600 / DC = 6 mm |
| n (min ⁻¹) | 5300 |
| Vc (m/min) | 100 |
| Vf (mm/min) | 1800 |
| ap (mm) | 6 |
| ae (mm) | 0.1 |
| Overhang length (mm) | 22 |
| Cutting mode | Air blow Down(climb) cut |
| Machine | Vertical MC (BT30) |



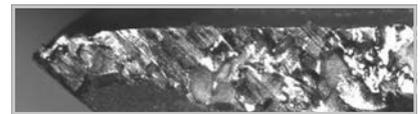
● Photo taken after this length of cutting.



VFRMD



Conventional A



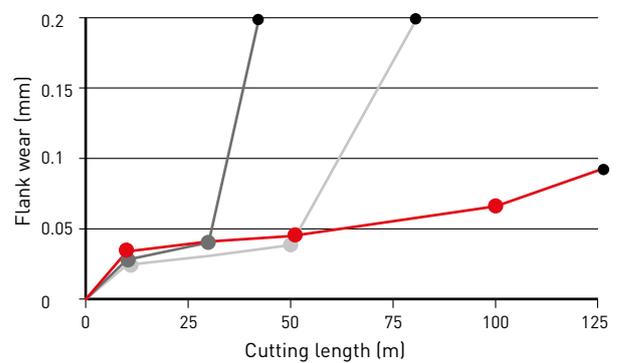
Conventional B

VFRSDRB/MDRB

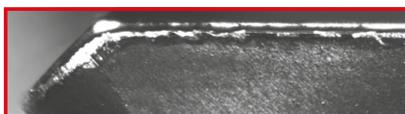
TOOL LIFE COMPARISON MACHINING X153CRM012/1.2379

Compared to conventional products, double tool life and stability during machining was achieved.

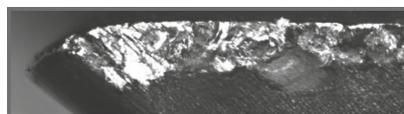
| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Material | X153CrMo12/1.2379 |
| Tool | VFRMDRBD0600R050 / DC = 6 mm |
| n (min ⁻¹) | 8000 |
| Vc (m/min) | 150 |
| Vf (mm/min) | 2400 |
| ap (mm) | 5 |
| ae (mm) | 0.1 |
| Overhang length (mm) | 22 |
| Cutting mode | Air blow Down(climb) cut |
| Machine | Vertical MC (BT40) |



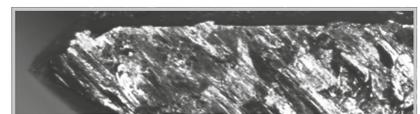
● Photo taken at this length of cutting.



VFRMDRB



Conventional A



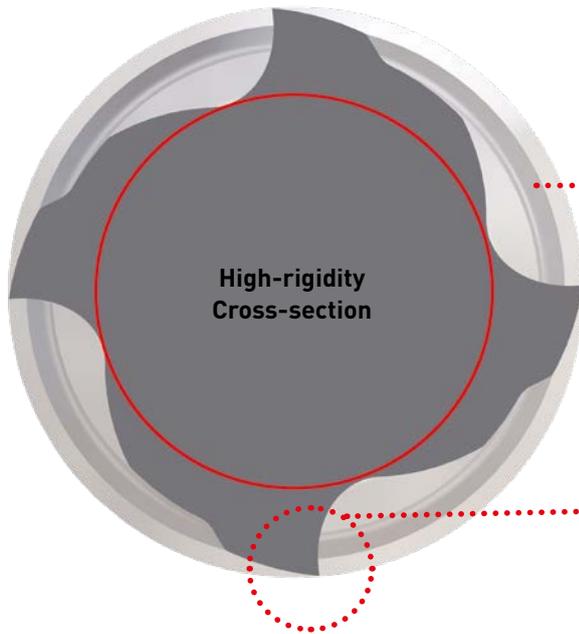
Conventional B

CUTTING PERFORMANCE

VFR2MV/4MV

SUPPRESSES CHATTER AND VIBRATION AND PROVIDES CONSISTENT SURFACE FINISHES

Chatter and vibrations are suppressed through the use of irregular helix and flute pitch geometry, combined with a highly rigid centre cross section.



..... Irregular pitch flutes and helical angle.



• POSITIVE RAKE ANGLE CUTTING EDGES

Low cutting resistance contributes to stable workpiece surface finishes.

CUTTING PERFORMANCE

VFR2MV/4MV

COMPARISON OF SURFACE FINISHES WHEN MACHINING X40CRM0V5-1/1.2344

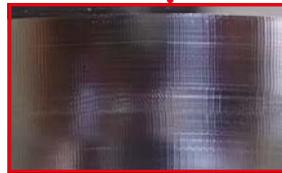
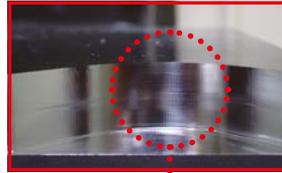
Demonstrates excellent resistance to chatter when machining hardened steels.

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Material | X40CrMoV5-1/1.2344 |
| Tool | VFR4MVD0600 / DC = 6 mm |
| n (min ⁻¹) | 5300 |
| V_c (m/min) | 100 |
| V_f (mm/min) | 1060 |
| a_p (mm) | 12 |
| a_e (mm) | 0.3 |
| Cutting mode | Air blow |
| | Down(climb) cut |
| | Corner radius machining |
| Machine | Vertical MC (BT30) |

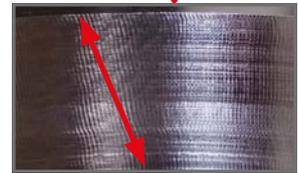
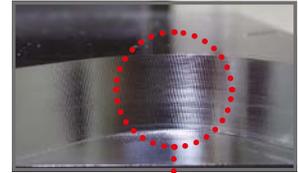


Workpiece geometry with R18

CHATTER AND VIBRATION OCCURRED



VFRMDRB

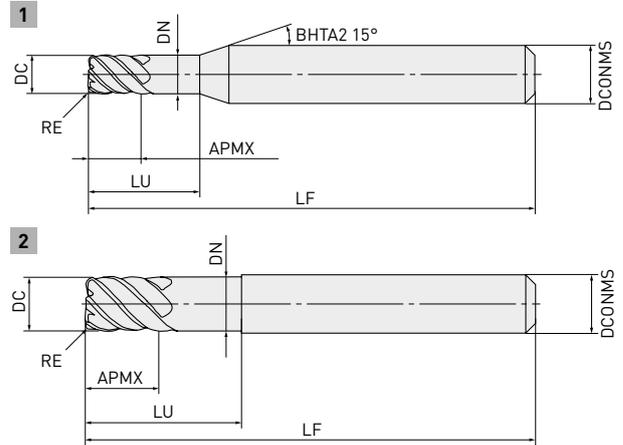


Conventional

VFRSDRB



CORNER RADIUS, SHORT CUT LENGTH, 6 FLUTE



| | | | |
|--|----------|--------------|-----------|
| | DC | | |
| | 0 | | |
| | - 0.020 | | |
| | DCONMS=6 | DCONMS=8, 10 | DCONMS=12 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | - 0.005 | - 0.006 | - 0.008 |

- A sharp cutting edge and improved chipping resistance enables highly efficient machining.

| Order number | Stock | RE | DC | APMX | LU | DN | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|------------------|-------|-----|----|------|----|------|----|--------|------|------|
| VFRSDRBD0300R030 | ● | 0.3 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 2.9 | 45 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDRBD0400R030 | ● | 0.3 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 3.9 | 45 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDRBD0500R030 | ● | 0.3 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 4.9 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDRBD0600R030 | ● | 0.3 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 5.85 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD0600R050 | ● | 0.5 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 5.85 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD0600R100 | ● | 1 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 5.85 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD0800R030 | ● | 0.3 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 7.85 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD0800R050 | ● | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 7.85 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD0800R100 | ● | 1 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 7.85 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD1000R050 | ● | 0.5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 9.7 | 70 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD1000R100 | ● | 1 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 9.7 | 70 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD1200R050 | ● | 0.5 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 11.7 | 75 | 12 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDRBD1200R100 | ● | 1 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 11.7 | 75 | 12 | 6 | 2 |

1/1

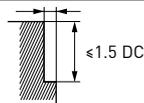


VFRSDRB

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

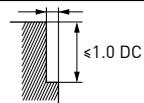
| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|-----|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 3 | 32000 | 3800 | 0.2 |
| | 4 | 24000 | 4400 | 0.2 |
| | 6 | 16000 | 5800 | 0.3 |
| | 8 | 12000 | 5800 | 0.4 |
| | 10 | 9600 | 5800 | 0.5 |
| | 12 | 8000 | 4800 | 0.6 |

1/1



| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 3 | 16000 | 1900 | 0.1 |
| | 4 | 12000 | 2200 | 0.1 |
| | 6 | 8000 | 2900 | 0.2 |
| | 8 | 6000 | 2900 | 0.2 |
| | 10 | 4800 | 2900 | 0.3 |
| | 12 | 4000 | 2400 | 0.3 |
| H Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 3 | 11000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 4 | 8000 | 1300 | 0.05 |
| | 6 | 5300 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 8 | 4000 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 10 | 3200 | 1800 | 0.20 |
| | 12 | 2700 | 1500 | 0.20 |

1/1



1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur.
In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRMDRBD

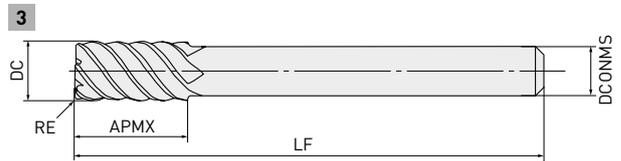
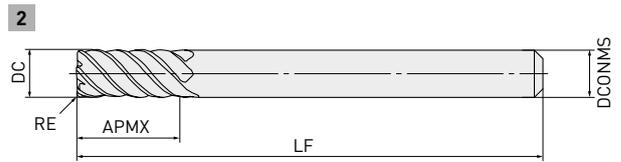
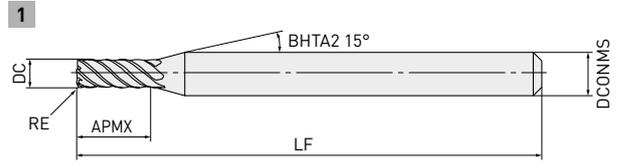


45°



CORNER RADIUS, SHORT CUT LENGTH, 6 FLUTE

H



| | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | DC ≤ 12 | DC ≥ 12 | | |
| | 0 | 0 | | |
| | -0.020 | -0.030 | | |
| | DCONMS = 6 | DCONMS = 8, 10 | DCONMS = 12, 16 | DCONMS = 20 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | -0.005 | -0.006 | -0.008 | -0.009 |



- A sharp cutting edge and improved chipping resistance enables highly efficient machining.

| Order number | Stock | RE | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|------------------|-------|-----|----|------|-----|--------|------|------|
| VFRMDRBD0300R030 | ● | 0.3 | 3 | 10 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDRBD0400R030 | ● | 0.3 | 4 | 12 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDRBD0500R030 | ● | 0.3 | 5 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDRBD0600R030 | ● | 0.3 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD0600R050 | ● | 0.5 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD0600R100 | ● | 1 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD0800R030 | ● | 0.3 | 8 | 20 | 75 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD0800R050 | ● | 0.5 | 8 | 20 | 75 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD0800R100 | ● | 1 | 8 | 20 | 75 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1000R030 | ● | 0.3 | 10 | 25 | 80 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1000R050 | ● | 0.5 | 10 | 25 | 80 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1000R100 | ● | 1 | 10 | 25 | 80 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1200R050 | ● | 0.5 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 12 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1200R100 | ● | 1 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 12 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1600R100 | ● | 1 | 16 | 40 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1600R150 | ● | 1.5 | 16 | 40 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD1800R100 | ● | 1 | 18 | 40 | 120 | 16 | 6 | 3 |
| VFRMDRBD1800R150 | ● | 1.5 | 18 | 40 | 120 | 16 | 6 | 3 |
| VFRMDRBD2000R100 | ● | 1 | 20 | 45 | 125 | 20 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD2000R150 | ● | 1.5 | 20 | 45 | 125 | 20 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDRBD2000R200 | ● | 2 | 20 | 45 | 125 | 20 | 6 | 2 |

1/1

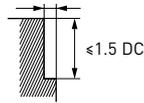


VFRMDRB

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

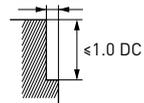
| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|-----|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 3 | 32000 | 3800 | 0.2 |
| | 4 | 24000 | 4400 | 0.2 |
| | 6 | 16000 | 5800 | 0.3 |
| | 8 | 12000 | 5800 | 0.4 |
| | 10 | 9600 | 5800 | 0.5 |
| | 12 | 8000 | 4800 | 0.6 |
| | 16 | 6000 | 3600 | 0.8 |
| | 20 | 4800 | 2900 | 1.0 |

1/1



| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|------|
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 3 | 16000 | 1900 | 0.1 |
| | 4 | 12000 | 2200 | 0.1 |
| | 6 | 8000 | 2900 | 0.2 |
| | 8 | 6000 | 2900 | 0.2 |
| | 10 | 4800 | 2900 | 0.3 |
| | 12 | 4000 | 2400 | 0.3 |
| | 16 | 3000 | 1800 | 0.5 |
| H Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 20 | 2400 | 1400 | 0.5 |
| | 3 | 11000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 4 | 8000 | 1300 | 0.05 |
| | 6 | 5300 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 8 | 4000 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 10 | 3200 | 1800 | 0.20 |
| | 12 | 2700 | 1500 | 0.20 |
| 16 | 2000 | 1100 | 0.30 | |
| 20 | 1600 | 880 | 0.30 | |

1/1



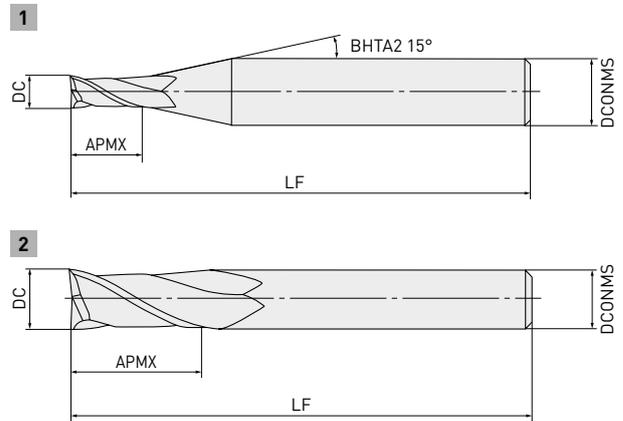
1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur.
In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFR2MV



END MILL, MEDIUM CUT LENGTH, 2 FLUTE, IRREGULAR HELIX FLUTES

P H



| | |
|--|--------------|
| | DC |
| | 0 - 0.020 |
| | DCONMS = 6 |
| | 0 - 0.005 |

- Irregular helix angle and flute pitch, combined with a highly rigid centre suppresses chatter and vibration.

| Order number | Stock | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|----|--------|------|------|
| VFR2MVD0050 | ● | 0.5 | 1.3 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0100 | ● | 1 | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0150 | ● | 1.5 | 3.8 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0200 | ● | 2 | 5 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0250 | ● | 2.5 | 6.3 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0300 | ● | 3 | 7.5 | 50 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0400 | ● | 4 | 10 | 50 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0500 | ● | 5 | 12.5 | 50 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| VFR2MVD0600 | ● | 6 | 15 | 50 | 6 | 2 | 2 |

1/1



VFR2MV

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|
| P Pre-hardened steel (35 – 45 HRC) Carbon steel | 0.5 | 40000 | 1000 | 0.015 |
| | 1.0 | 40000 | 2000 | 0.06 |
| | 1.5 | 40000 | 3000 | 0.12 |
| | 2.0 | 30000 | 3000 | 0.18 |
| | 2.5 | 24000 | 2600 | 0.25 |
| | 3.0 | 20000 | 2300 | 0.30 |
| | 4.0 | 15000 | 2000 | 0.40 |
| | 5.0 | 12000 | 1600 | 0.50 |
| | 6.0 | 10000 | 1400 | 0.60 |
| Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 0.5 | 40000 | 960 | 0.015 |
| | 1.0 | 32000 | 1600 | 0.06 |
| | 1.5 | 32000 | 1900 | 0.08 |
| | 2.0 | 24000 | 1900 | 0.10 |
| | 2.5 | 19000 | 1600 | 0.13 |
| | 3.0 | 16000 | 1400 | 0.15 |
| | 4.0 | 12000 | 1200 | 0.20 |
| | 5.0 | 9000 | 900 | 0.25 |
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 0.5 | 30000 | 600 | 0.01 |
| | 1.0 | 16000 | 550 | 0.05 |
| | 1.5 | 10600 | 500 | 0.08 |
| | 2.0 | 8100 | 400 | 0.10 |
| | 2.5 | 6400 | 350 | 0.13 |
| | 3.0 | 5400 | 300 | 0.15 |
| | 4.0 | 4000 | 240 | 0.20 |
| | 5.0 | 3200 | 190 | 0.20 |
| Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 0.5 | 19100 | 260 | 0.01 |
| | 1.0 | 9600 | 180 | 0.01 |
| | 1.5 | 6400 | 160 | 0.05 |
| | 2.0 | 4800 | 120 | 0.08 |
| | 2.5 | 3800 | 100 | 0.08 |
| | 3.0 | 3200 | 90 | 0.08 |
| | 4.0 | 2400 | 80 | 0.10 |
| | 5.0 | 1900 | 70 | 0.10 |
| 6.0 | 1600 | 60 | 0.10 | |

1/1



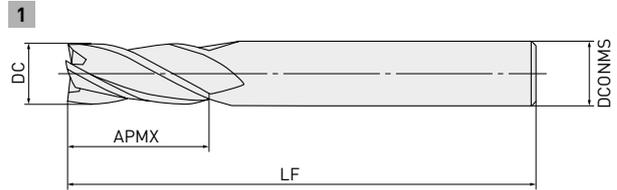
1. When slotting, reduce the revolutions by 50 – 70 % and the feed rate by 40 – 60 %.
2. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
3. Vibration damping end mills are more effective in suppressing chatter and vibration compared to general end mills, but may still occur if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece material is low. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFR4MV



END MILL, MEDIUM CUT LENGTH, 4 FLUTE, IRREGULAR HELIX FLUTES

P H



| | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | DC ≤ 12 | DC > 12 | | |
| | 0 - 0.020 | 0 - 0.030 | | |
| | DCONMS = 6 | DCONMS = 8, 10 | DCONMS = 12, 16 | DCONMS = 20 |
| | 0 - 0.005 | 0 - 0.006 | 0 - 0.008 | 0 - 0.009 |

- Irregular helix angle and flute pitch, combined with a highly rigid centre suppresses chatter and vibration.

| Order number | Stock | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|--------------|-------|----|------|-----|--------|------|------|
| VFR4MVD0600 | ● | 6 | 15 | 50 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFR4MVD0800 | ● | 8 | 20 | 60 | 8 | 4 | 1 |
| VFR4MVD1000 | ● | 10 | 25 | 70 | 10 | 4 | 1 |
| VFR4MVD1200 | ● | 12 | 30 | 90 | 12 | 4 | 1 |
| VFR4MVD1600 | ● | 16 | 40 | 100 | 16 | 4 | 1 |
| VFR4MVD2000 | ● | 20 | 50 | 110 | 20 | 4 | 1 |

1/1



VFR4MV

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|---|----|-------|------|-----|
| P Pre-hardened steel (35 – 45 HRC) Carbon steel | 6 | 10000 | 2100 | 0.6 |
| | 8 | 8000 | 1500 | 0.8 |
| | 10 | 6400 | 1400 | 1.0 |
| | 12 | 5400 | 1200 | 1.0 |
| | 16 | 2400 | 550 | 3.0 |
| | 20 | 1900 | 480 | 4.0 |
| Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 6 | 7000 | 1400 | 0.3 |
| | 8 | 5600 | 1100 | 0.4 |
| | 10 | 4500 | 950 | 0.5 |
| | 12 | 3800 | 860 | 0.5 |
| | 16 | 1200 | 280 | 0.8 |
| | 20 | 1000 | 240 | 1.0 |
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 6 | 2700 | 320 | 0.2 |
| | 8 | 2000 | 240 | 0.2 |
| | 10 | 1600 | 210 | 0.3 |
| | 12 | 1300 | 160 | 0.3 |
| | 16 | 1000 | 130 | 0.3 |
| | 20 | 800 | 100 | 0.3 |
| Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 6 | 1600 | 130 | 0.1 |
| | 8 | 1200 | 100 | 0.1 |
| | 10 | 960 | 80 | 0.2 |
| | 12 | 800 | 60 | 0.2 |
| | 16 | 600 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 20 | 480 | 40 | 0.2 |

1/1



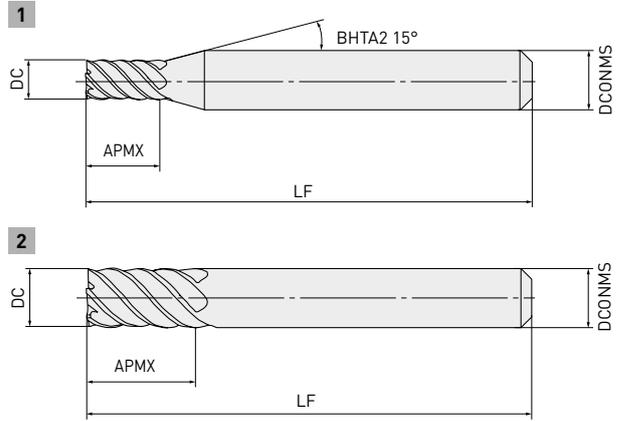
1. When slotting, reduce the revolutions by 50 – 70 % and the feed rate by 40 – 60 %.
2. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
3. Vibration damping end mills are more effective in suppressing chatter and vibration compared to general end mills, but may still occur if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece material is low. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRSD



END MILL, SHORT CUT LENGTH, 4/6 FLUTE

H



| | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|-------------|
| | DC | | |
| | 0 | | |
| | - 0.020 | | |
| | DCONMS = 6 | DCONMS = 8, 10 | DCONMS = 12 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | - 0.005 | - 0.006 | - 0.008 |

- A sharp cutting edge and improved chipping resistance enables highly efficient machining.

| Order number | Stock | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|----|--------|------|------|
| VFRSDD0100 | ● | 1 | 2 | 45 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0150 | ● | 1.5 | 3 | 45 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0200 | ● | 2 | 4 | 45 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0250 | ● | 2.5 | 5 | 45 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0300 | ● | 3 | 6 | 45 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0350 | ● | 3.5 | 7 | 45 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0400 | ● | 4 | 8 | 45 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0500 | ● | 5 | 10 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRSDD0600 | ● | 6 | 12 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDD0800 | ● | 8 | 16 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDD1000 | ● | 10 | 20 | 70 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRSDD1200 | ● | 12 | 24 | 75 | 12 | 6 | 2 |

1/1

1. FHA: DC < 3 mm = 30°, DC ≥ 3 mm = 45°

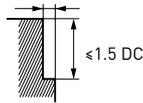


VFRSD

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

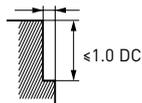
| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 1 | 40000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 2 | 40000 | 2000 | 0.10 |
| | 3 | 32000 | 3800 | 0.20 |
| | 4 | 24000 | 4400 | 0.20 |
| | 6 | 16000 | 5800 | 0.30 |
| | 8 | 12000 | 5800 | 0.40 |
| | 10 | 9600 | 5800 | 0.50 |
| | 12 | 8000 | 4800 | 0.60 |

1/1



| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 1 | 40000 | 800 | 0.03 |
| | 2 | 24000 | 1000 | 0.05 |
| | 3 | 16000 | 1900 | 0.10 |
| | 4 | 12000 | 2200 | 0.10 |
| | 6 | 8000 | 2900 | 0.20 |
| | 8 | 6000 | 2900 | 0.20 |
| | 10 | 4800 | 2900 | 0.30 |
| | 12 | 4000 | 2400 | 0.30 |
| H Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 1 | 32000 | 500 | 0.02 |
| | 2 | 16000 | 600 | 0.05 |
| | 3 | 11000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 4 | 8000 | 1300 | 0.05 |
| | 6 | 5300 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 8 | 4000 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 10 | 3200 | 1800 | 0.20 |
| | 12 | 2700 | 1500 | 0.20 |

1/1



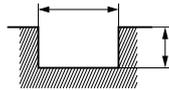
1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRSD

SLOT MILLING WITH SMALL DIAMETER TOOLS

| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|-----|------|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 1 | 15000 | 300 | 0.1 |
| | 2 | 8000 | 320 | 0.2 |
| Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 1 | 9500 | 110 | 0.05 |
| | 2 | 4800 | 190 | 0.10 |

1/1



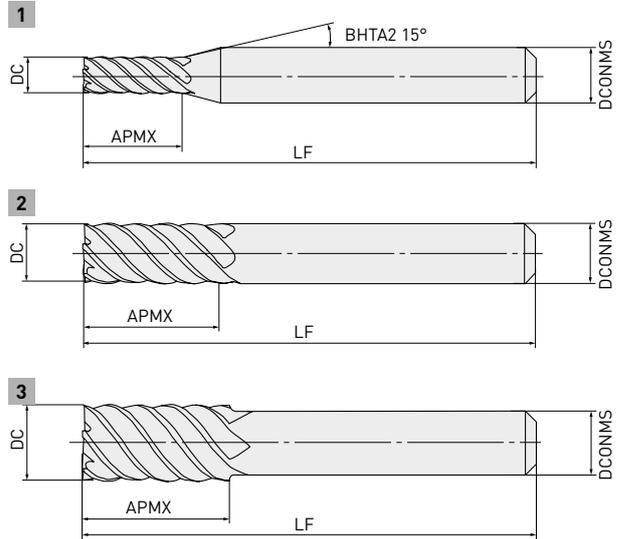
1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRMD



END MILL, MEDIUM CUT LENGTH, 4/6 FLUTE

H



| | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | DC ≤ 12 | DC > 12 | | |
| | 0 - 0.020 | 0 - 0.030 | | |
| | DCONMS = 6 | DCONMS = 8, 10 | DCONMS = 12, 16 | DCONMS = 20, 25 |
| | 0 - 0.005 | 0 - 0.006 | 0 - 0.008 | 0 - 0.009 |

- A sharp cutting edge and improved chipping resistance enables highly efficient machining.

| Order number | Stock | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|-----|--------|------|------|
| VFRMDD0100 | ● | 1 | 3.5 | 60 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0150 | ● | 1.5 | 5 | 60 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0200 | ● | 2 | 7 | 60 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0250 | ● | 2.5 | 8 | 60 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0300 | ● | 3 | 10 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0400 | ● | 4 | 12 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0500 | ● | 5 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDD0600 | ● | 6 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD0800 | ● | 8 | 20 | 75 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD1000 | ● | 10 | 25 | 80 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD1200 | ● | 12 | 30 | 100 | 12 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD1400 | ● | 14 | 35 | 105 | 12 | 6 | 3 |
| VFRMDD1500 | ● | 15 | 40 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRMDD1600 | ● | 16 | 40 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD1800 | ● | 18 | 40 | 120 | 16 | 6 | 3 |
| VFRMDD2000 | ● | 20 | 45 | 125 | 20 | 6 | 2 |
| VFRMDD2200 | ● | 22 | 45 | 135 | 20 | 6 | 3 |
| VFRMDD2500 | ● | 25 | 60 | 160 | 25 | 6 | 2 |

1/1

1. FHA: DC < 3 mm = 30°, DC ≥ 3 mm = 45°



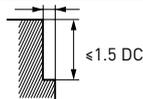
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFRMD

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

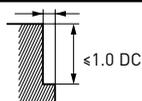
| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 1 | 40000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 2 | 40000 | 2000 | 0.10 |
| | 3 | 32000 | 3800 | 0.20 |
| | 4 | 24000 | 4400 | 0.20 |
| | 6 | 16000 | 5800 | 0.30 |
| | 8 | 12000 | 5800 | 0.40 |
| | 10 | 9600 | 5800 | 0.50 |
| | 12 | 8000 | 4800 | 0.60 |
| | 16 | 6000 | 3600 | 0.80 |
| | 20 | 4800 | 2900 | 1.00 |
| | 25 | 3800 | 2300 | 1.00 |

1/1



| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|
| Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 1 | 40000 | 800 | 0.03 |
| | 2 | 24000 | 1000 | 0.05 |
| | 3 | 16000 | 1900 | 0.10 |
| | 4 | 12000 | 2200 | 0.10 |
| | 6 | 8000 | 2900 | 0.20 |
| | 8 | 6000 | 2900 | 0.20 |
| | 10 | 4800 | 2900 | 0.30 |
| | 12 | 4000 | 2400 | 0.30 |
| | 16 | 3000 | 1800 | 0.50 |
| | 20 | 2400 | 1400 | 0.50 |
| H Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 25 | 1900 | 1100 | 0.50 |
| | 1 | 32000 | 500 | 0.02 |
| | 2 | 16000 | 600 | 0.05 |
| | 3 | 11000 | 1200 | 0.05 |
| | 4 | 8000 | 1300 | 0.05 |
| | 6 | 5300 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 8 | 4000 | 1800 | 0.10 |
| | 10 | 3200 | 1800 | 0.20 |
| | 12 | 2700 | 1500 | 0.20 |
| | 16 | 2000 | 1100 | 0.30 |
| Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 20 | 1600 | 880 | 0.30 |
| | 25 | 1300 | 720 | 0.30 |

1/1



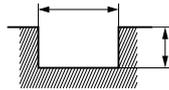
1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRMD

SLOT MILLING WITH SMALL DIAMETER TOOLS

| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|-----|------|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 1 | 15000 | 300 | 0.1 |
| | 2 | 8000 | 320 | 0.2 |
| Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 1 | 9500 | 110 | 0.05 |
| | 2 | 4800 | 190 | 0.10 |

1/1

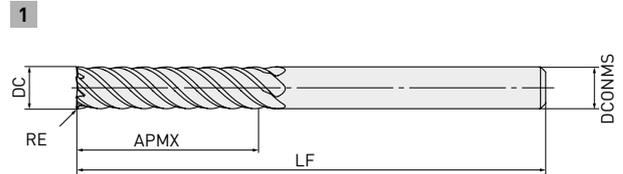


1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

VFRLD



END MILL, LONG CUT LENGTH, 6 FLUTE



| | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | DC ≤ 12 | DC > 12 | | |
| | 0 - 0.020 | 0 - 0.030 | | |
| | DCONMS = 6 | DCONMS = 8, 10 | DCONMS = 12, 16 | DCONMS = 20, 25 |
| | 0 - 0.005 | 0 - 0.006 | 0 - 0.008 | 0 - 0.009 |

- A sharp cutting edge and improved chipping resistance enables highly efficient machining.

| Order number | Stock | DC | APMX | LF | DCONMS | ZEFP | Type |
|--------------|-------|----|------|-----|--------|------|------|
| VFRLDD0600 | ● | 6 | 26 | 70 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD0800 | ● | 8 | 36 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD1000 | ● | 10 | 46 | 100 | 10 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD1200 | ● | 12 | 56 | 110 | 12 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD1600 | ● | 16 | 66 | 130 | 16 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD2000 | ● | 20 | 76 | 140 | 20 | 6 | 1 |
| VFRLDD2500 | ● | 25 | 92 | 180 | 25 | 6 | 1 |

1/1

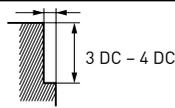


VFR1D

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

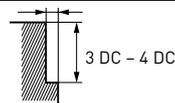
| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|------|-----|------|
| H Hardened steel (45 – 55 HRC) | 6 | 2200 | 460 | 0.06 |
| | 8 | 1700 | 430 | 0.08 |
| | 10 | 1300 | 400 | 0.10 |
| | 12 | 1100 | 360 | 0.12 |
| | 16 | 840 | 310 | 0.16 |
| | 20 | 670 | 260 | 0.20 |
| | 25 | 530 | 230 | 0.25 |

1/1



| Material | DC | n | f | ap |
|--------------------------------|----|------|-----|------|
| H Hardened steel (55 – 62 HRC) | 6 | 1900 | 340 | 0.03 |
| | 8 | 1400 | 320 | 0.04 |
| | 10 | 1100 | 310 | 0.05 |
| | 12 | 930 | 280 | 0.06 |
| | 16 | 700 | 220 | 0.08 |
| | 20 | 560 | 190 | 0.10 |
| | 25 | 450 | 170 | 0.13 |
| H Hardened steel (62 – 70 HRC) | 6 | 1500 | 260 | 0.03 |
| | 8 | 1100 | 240 | 0.04 |
| | 10 | 890 | 210 | 0.05 |
| | 12 | 740 | 200 | 0.06 |
| | 16 | 560 | 170 | 0.08 |
| | 20 | 450 | 150 | 0.10 |
| | 25 | 360 | 120 | 0.13 |

1/1



1. If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
2. If the machine or workpiece material is not rigid, vibration or abnormal noises may occur. In this case, please adjust the spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut according to the table above.

NEW

MP1200 SERIES

PVD COATED CARBIDE GRADE FOR MILLING



Interested in more...

B272

www.mmte-mediastore.net

MITSUBISHI MATERIALS

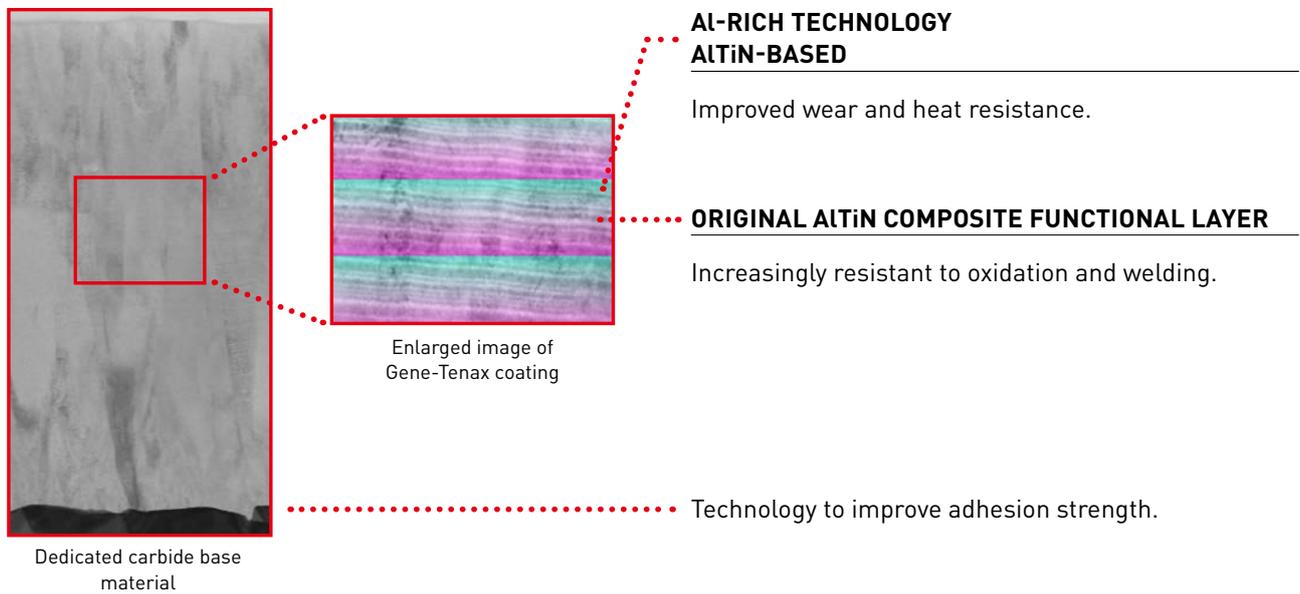
MP1220 / MP1230 / MP1240

MULTI-LAYER PVD COATING FOR MILLING

ONE INSERT SERIES TO SOLVE ALL PROBLEMS WHEN MACHINING STEELS, STAINLESS STEELS, HEAT RESISTANT AND TITANIUM ALLOYS.

GENE-TENAX COATING

By controlling the coating structure at the nano level, damage to the coating has been vastly reduced compared to conventional lamination. By successfully laminating multiple films, simultaneous strengthening of heat, wear and welding resistance is achieved. Additionally the coating is now much less prone to cracking and with the increased adhesive strength, the most stable grade for milling has been created.

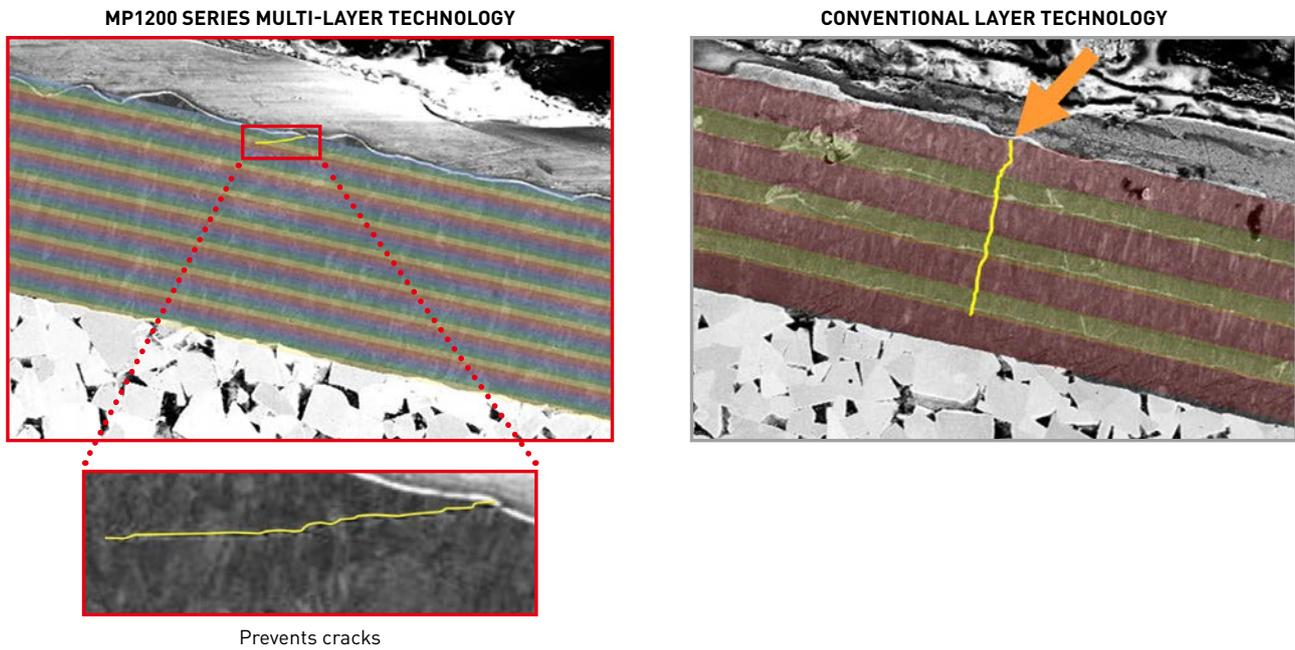


ACHIEVES TOUGHNESS FOR A WIDE RANGE OF WORK MATERIALS



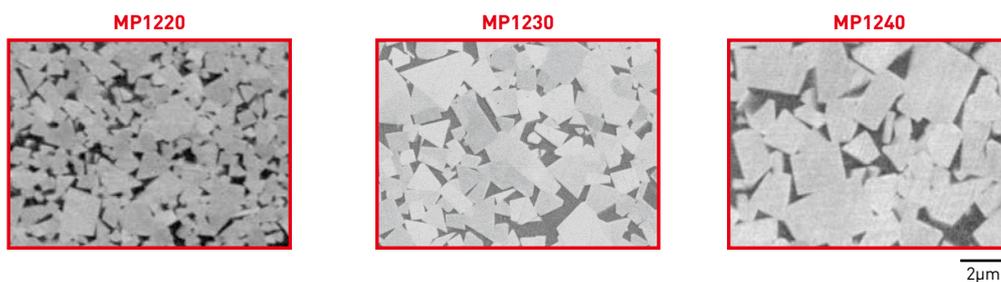
NEW MULTILAYER TECHNOLOGY

The adoption of a new multi-layer technology has succeeded in suppressing crack propagation and dramatically improved fracture resistance when compared to conventional technology.

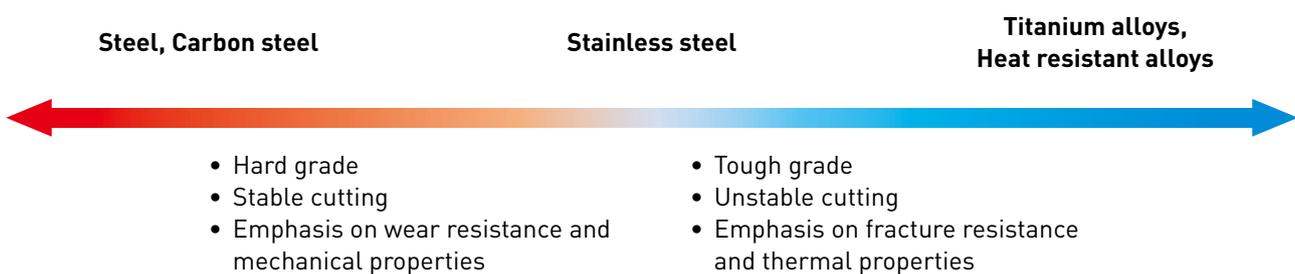


MULTI-GRADE SYSTEM

Using simulation technology, precise analysis of the cutting edge load and temperature when machining different workpiece materials was carried out. This led to the creation of different substrates for three different grades and ensures optimal performance for each type of workpiece material. Ensuring the best performance over a wide range of applications.



SELECTION GUIDELINES



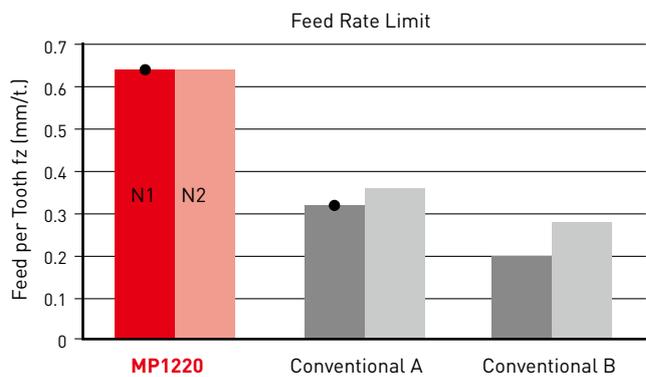
CUTTING PERFORMANCE

PVD COATED CARBIDE GRADE FOR MILLING

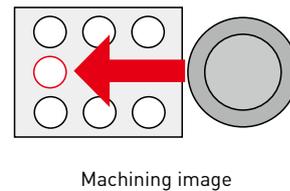
FRACTURE RESISTANCE COMPARISON WHEN MACHINING 42CrMo4

The MP1220 grade suppresses breakage during high-load machining and exhibits more than twice the breakage resistance of conventional product A.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Material | DIN 1.7225 |
| Tool | ASX445 DC = 125 mm |
| Insert | MP1220 JM |
| Vc (m / min) | 200 |
| ap (mm) | 3 |
| ae (mm) | 100 |
| Cutting mode | Dry cutting Single insert Centre cut |



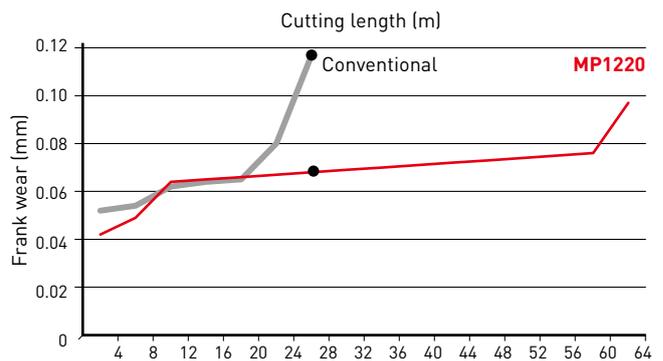
● Photo taken at this length of cutting.



WEAR RESISTANCE COMPARISON WHEN MACHINING 42CrMo4

Stable machining is achieved by suppressing rake face wear and preventing the occurrence of thermal cracks.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Material | DIN 1.7225 |
| Tool | VPX300 DC = 32 mm |
| Insert | MP1220 M |
| Vc (m / min) | 200 |
| fz (mm/t.) | 0.15 |
| ap (mm) | 4 |
| ae (mm) | 16 |
| Cutting mode | Dry cutting Single insert Centre cut |



● Taken after cutting length of 28 m



MP1200 SERIES

INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------|
| Face milling | | | | | | | | |
| SNGU140812ANER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance | Light cutting | WSX445 | |
| SNGU140812ANEL-L | ★ | ★ | | G | Low resistance | Light cutting |  | |
| SNGU140812ANER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | |
| SNGU140812ANEL-M | ★ | ★ | | G | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | |
| SNMU140812ANER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | |
| SNMU140812ANEL-M | ● | ★ | | M | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | |
| SNMU140812ANER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Rough cutting | | |
| SNMU140812ANEL-R | ★ | ★ | | M | Strong cutting edge | Rough cutting | | |
| SNMU140812ANER-H | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Heavy cutting | | |
| WNGU1406ANEN8C-M | ● | | | G | Wiper | Finish cutting | | WSX445 |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| NNMU130508ZER-L | ● | ● | ★ | M | Low resistance | General cutting | AHX440S | |
| NNMU130508ZEN-M | ● | ● | ● | M | 1st recommendation | General cutting |  | |
| WNEU1305ZEN4C-M | ★ | | | E | Wiper | Finish cutting | | AHX440S |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| NNMU130532ZEN-M | ● | ● | ● | M | 1st recommendation | High feed cutting | AHX475S | |
| NNMU130532ZEN-R | ● | ● | ★ | M | Strong cutting edge | High feed cutting |  | |
| NNMU200608ZEN-MK | ● | | | M | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | AHX640S |
| NNMU200608ZEN-HK | ● | | | M | Strong cutting edge | General cutting |  | |
| NNMU200712ZER-L | ● | ● | ● | M | Low resistance | General cutting | | |
| NNMU200708ZEN-M | ● | ● | ● | M | 1st recommendation | General cutting | | |
| WNEU2007ZEN7C-M | ★ | | | E | Wiper | Finish cutting | | AHX640S |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| SEET13T3AGEN-JL | ● | ● | ● | E | Low resistance | Finish – Light cutting | ASX445 | |
| SEMT13T3AGSN-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | 1st recommendation | Light – Rough cutting |  | |
| SEMT13T3AGSN-JH | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Medium – Heavy cutting | | |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| Shoulder milling | | | | | | | |
| SOMT083304PEER-L | ● | ● | ● | M | Low resistance, RE0.4 | Stable cutting | ASX300 |
| SOMT083308PEER-L | ● | ● | ● | M | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Stable cutting |  |
| SOMT083308PEER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.8 | General cutting | |
| SOMT083312PEER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE1.2 | General cutting | |
| SOMT083316PEER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE1.6 | General cutting | |
| SOMT083308PEER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge, RE0.8 | Unstable cutting | |
| SOMT083312PEER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge, RE1.2 | Unstable cutting | |
| SOMT083316PEER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge, RE1.6 | Unstable cutting | |
| SOET12T308PEER-JL | ● | ● | ● | E | Low resistance | Finish – Light cutting | |
| SOMT12T308PEER-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | Left-hand | Cast iron rough cutting |  |
| SOMT12T308PEER-JH | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Medium – Heavy cutting | |
| SOMT12T320PEER-FT | ● | ★ | ★ | M | Strong cutting edge | Heavy and interrupted cutting | |
| SONX1206PER | ★ | | | N | Right-hand | Cast iron rough cutting | |
| | | | | | | |  |
| WOEX1206PER5C | ★ | | | E | Wiper | Finish cutting | VOX400 |
| | | | | | | |  |
| 6NGU0906040PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE0.4 | Stable cutting | WWX200 |
| 6NGU0906080PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Stable cutting |  |
| 6NMU0906040PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.4 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU0906080PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.8 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU0906080PNER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge, RE0.8 | Unstable cutting | |
| 6NGU1409040PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.4 | Stable cutting | WWX400 |
| 6NGU1409080PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Stable cutting |  |
| 6NGU1409040PNER-M | ★ | ● | ★ | G | RE0.4 | General cutting | |
| 6NGU1409080PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.8 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU1409040PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.4 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU1409080PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.8 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU1409160PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | RE1.6 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU1409200PNER-M | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | RE2.0 | General cutting | |
| 6NMU1409080PNER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | RE0.8 | Unstable cutting | |
| 6NMU1409160PNER-R | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | RE1.6 | Unstable cutting | |
| 6NMU1409200PNER-R | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | RE2.0 | Unstable cutting | |
| 2NGU1406ZNER6C-M | ● | | | G | Wiper | Finish cutting | WWX400 |
| | | | | | | |  |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| Side cutter | | | | | | | |
| LNGU130804PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 0.4 | Right-hand |  DCV4 |
| LNGU130804PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 0.4 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130808PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 0.8 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130808PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 0.8 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130812PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 1.2 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130812PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 1.2 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130816PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 1.6 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130816PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 1.6 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130820PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 2.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130820PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 2.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130824PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 2.4 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130824PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 2.4 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130830PNER-M | ● | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 3.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130830PNEL-M | ● | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 3.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130840PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 4.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130840PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 4.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130850PNER-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 5.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130850PNEL-M | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1 5.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130804PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 0.4 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130804PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 0.4 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130808PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 0.8 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130808PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 0.8 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130812PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 1.2 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130812PNEL-R | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1:1.2 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130816PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 1.6 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130816PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 1.6 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130820PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 2.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130820PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 2.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130824PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 2.4 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130824PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 2.4 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130830PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 3.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130830PNEL-R | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 3.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130840PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 4.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130840PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 4.0 | Left-hand | |
| LNGU130850PNER-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 5.0 | Right-hand | |
| LNGU130850PNEL-R | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1 5.0 | Left-hand | |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| | ● | ● | ● | | | | |
| Multi-Functional milling | | | | | | | |
| JOMW06T215ZZSR-FT | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 6.35 | 1st recommendation |  |
| JOMW080320ZZSR-FT | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 8 | 1st recommendation | |
| JDMW09T320ZDSR-FT | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 9.525 | 1st recommendation | |
| JDMW120420ZDSR-FT | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 12 | 1st recommendation | |
| JDMW140520ZDSR-FT | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 14 | 1st recommendation | |
| JDMT120420ZDSR-ST | ● | ● | | M | IC 12, Strong cutting edge | Interrupted cutting | |
| JDMT140520ZDSR-ST | ★ | ● | | M | IC 14, Strong cutting edge | Interrupted cutting | |
| JOMT06T216ZZER-JL | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 6.35 | Difficult-to-cut materials | |
| JOMT080322ZZER-JL | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 8 | Difficult-to-cut materials | |
| JDMT09T323ZDER-JL | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 9.525 | Difficult-to-cut materials | |
| JDMT120423ZDER-JL | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 12 | Difficult-to-cut materials | |
| JDMT140523ZDER-JL | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 14 | Difficult-to-cut materials | |
| JOMT06T215ZZSR-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 6.35, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| JOMT080320ZZSR-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 8, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| JDMT09T320ZDSR-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 9.525, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| JDMT120420ZDSR-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 12, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| JDMT140520ZDSR-JM | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 14, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT0830R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 7.4, Low resistance | General cutting |  |
| QOGT1035R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 9.2, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT1342R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 11.5, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT1651R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 14.5, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT1856R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 16, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT2062R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 18, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOGT2576R-G1 | ★ | | | G | *APMX 23, Low resistance | General cutting | |
| QOMT0830R-M2 | ● | ● | ★ | M | *APMX 7.4 | General cutting | |
| QOMT1035R-M2 | ● | ● | ● | M | *APMX 9.2 | General cutting | |
| QOMT1342R-M2 | ● | ● | ● | M | *APMX 11.5 | General cutting | |
| QOMT1651R-M2 | ● | ● | ● | M | *APMX 14.5 | General cutting | |
| QOMT1856R-M2 | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | *APMX 16 | General cutting | |
| QOMT2062R-M2 | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | *APMX 18 | General cutting | |
| QOMT2576R-M2 | ★ | ★ | ★ | M | *APMX 23 | General cutting | |
| RPHT1040M0E4-L | ● | ● | ● | H | IC 10, Low resistance, High precision | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel |  |
| RPMT1040M0E8-L1 | ● | ● | ★ | M | IC10, General 8 corner | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel | |
| RPMT1040M0E4-L2 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 10, Low resistance, High rigidity | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel | |
| RPHT1040M0E4-M | ● | ● | ● | H | IC10, General, High precision | General cutting | |
| RPMT1040M0E8-M1 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC10, General 8 corner | General cutting | |
| RPMT1040M0E4-M2 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC10, General, High rigidity | General cutting | |
| RPHT1040M0E4-R | ★ | ● | ● | H | IC10, Strong cutting edge, High precision | Interrupted cutting | |
| RPMT1040M0E8-R1 | ★ | ● | ● | M | IC10, General 8 corner | Interrupted cutting | |
| RPMT1040M0E4-R2 | ★ | ● | ● | M | IC10, Strong cutting edge | Interrupted cutting | |
| RPHT1248M0E4-L | ● | ● | ★ | H | IC 12, Low resistance, High precision | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel | |
| RPMT1248M0E8-L1 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC12, General 8 corner | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel | |
| RPMT1248M0E4-L2 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC 12, Low resistance, High rigidity | Titanium alloys, Stainless steel | |
| RPHT1248M0E4-M | ● | ● | ● | H | IC12, General, High precision | General cutting | |
| RPMT1248M0E8-M1 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC12, General 8 corner | General cutting | |
| RPMT1248M0E4-M2 | ● | ● | ● | M | IC12, General, High rigidity | General cutting | |
| RPHT1248M0E4-R | ★ | ● | ● | H | IC12, Strong cutting edge, High precision | Interrupted cutting | |
| RPMT1248M0E8-R1 | ★ | ● | ● | M | IC12, General 8 corner | Interrupted cutting | |
| RPMT1248M0E4-R2 | ★ | ● | ● | M | IC12, Strong cutting edge | Interrupted cutting | |

1/3

(10 inserts in one case.)

* This is the short edge type APMX.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Multi-Functional milling | | | | | | | |
| XDGX175004PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE0.4 | High speed cutting | AXD4000 AXD4000A  |
| XDGX175008PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE0.8 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175012PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1.2 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175016PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE1.6 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175020PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE2.0 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175024PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE2.4 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175030PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE3.0 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175032PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE3.2 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175040PDER-GM | ★ | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE4.0 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX175050PDER-GM | ● | | | G | Strong cutting edge, RE5.0 | High speed cutting | |
| XDGX227008PDER-GLA | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Dimensions after machining will be RE | AXD7000  |
| XDGX227016PDER-GLA | ★ | | | G | Low resistance, RE1.6 | Dimensions after machining will be RE | |
| RPMT08T2M0E-JS | ● | | | M | IC 8, Low resistance | High feed cutting | BRP  |
| RPMT10T3M0E-JS | ★ | | | M | IC 10, Low resistance | High feed cutting | |
| RPMT1204M0E-JS | ★ | | | M | IC 12, Low resistance | High feed cutting | |
| RPMT1606M0E-JS | ● | | | M | IC 16, Low resistance | High feed cutting | |
| RPMW10T3M0E | ★ | | | M | IC 10 | General cutting | |
| RPMW1204M0E | ● | | | M | IC 12 | General cutting | |
| RPMW1606M0E | ● | | | M | IC 16 | General cutting | BXD4000  |
| XDGT1550PDER-G04 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE0.4 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G08 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE0.8 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G12 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE1.2 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G16 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE1.6 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G20 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE2.0 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G30 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE3.0 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G32 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE3.2 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G40 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE4.0 | General cutting | |
| XDGT1550PDER-G50 | ★ | ★ | | G | RE5.0 | General cutting | |
| LOGU0904020PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.2 | Stable – General cutting | VPX200  |
| LOGU0904040PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.4 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU0904080PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU0904100PNER-L | ● | ● | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE1.0 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU0904120PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE1.2 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU0904160PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE1.6 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU0904020PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.2 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU0904040PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.4 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU0904080PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.8 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU0904100PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE1.0 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU0904120PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE1.2 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU0904160PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE1.6 | General – Unstable cutting | |

2/3

[10 inserts in one case.]



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Multi-Functional milling | | | | | | | |
| LOGU1207020PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE0.2 | Stable – General cutting | VPX300  |
| LOGU1207040PNER-L | ● | ● | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE0.4 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207080PNER-L | ● | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE0.8 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207100PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE1.0 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207120PNER-L | ★ | ● | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE1.2 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207160PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE1.6 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207200PNER-L | ★ | ● | ● | G | Low resistance, RE2.0 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207240PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE2.4 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207300PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE3.0 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207320PNER-L | ★ | ★ | ★ | G | Low resistance, RE3.2 | Stable – General cutting | |
| LOGU1207020PNER-M | ● | ● | ★ | G | RE0.2 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207040PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.4 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207080PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE0.8 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207100PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE1.0 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207120PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE1.2 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207160PNER-M | ★ | ● | ● | G | RE1.6 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207200PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE2.0 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207240PNER-M | ● | ● | ★ | G | RE2.4 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207300PNER-M | ● | ● | ★ | G | RE3.0 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| LOGU1207320PNER-M | ● | ● | ● | G | RE3.2 | General – Unstable cutting | |
| JOMU090512ZZER-L | ● | ● | ● | M | Low resistance | Stable cutting, Titanium alloys | WJX09  |
| JOMU090512ZZER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | General | General cutting | |
| JOMU090512ZZER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Unstable cutting | |
| JOMU140715ZZER-L | ● | ● | ● | M | Low resistance | Stable cutting, Titanium alloys | WJX14  |
| JOMU140715ZZER-M | ● | ● | ● | M | General | General cutting | |
| JOMU140715ZZER-R | ● | ● | ● | M | Strong cutting edge | Unstable cutting | |

(10 inserts in one case.)

3/3



MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Deep Shoulder milling | | | | | | | |
| JPMX140412-JM | ★ | ★ | | M | Straight cutting edge | Bottom cutting edge | SPX |
| JPMX190412-JM | ● | ★ | | M | Straight cutting edge | Bottom cutting edge |  |
| JPMX140412-WH | ★ | ★ | | M | Wavy cutting edge | Bottom cutting edge | |
| JPMX190412-WH | ★ | ★ | | M | Wavy cutting edge | Bottom cutting edge | |
| SPMX120408-JM | ★ | ★ | | M | Straight cutting edge | Peripheral cutting edge | |
| SPMX120408-WH | ★ | ★ | | M | Wavy cutting edge | Peripheral cutting edge |  |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]

102 

MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|-------|---|
| Copying | | | | | | | |
| SRG16C | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 8 | Inner |  |
| SRG16E | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 8 | Outer | |
| SRG20C | ● | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 10 | Inner | |
| SRG20E | ● | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 10 | Outer | |
| SRG25C | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 12.5 | Inner | |
| SRG25E | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 12.5 | Outer | |
| SRG30C | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 15 | Inner | |
| SRG30E | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 15 | Outer | |
| SRG32C | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 16 | Inner | |
| SRG32E | ★ | | | G | Reinforced edge, CEMR 16 | Outer | |
| SRM16C-M | ● | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 8 | Inner |  |
| SRM16E-M | ● | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 8 | Outer | |
| SRM20C-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 10 | Inner | |
| SRM20E-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 10 | Outer | |
| SRM25C-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 12.5 | Inner | |
| SRM25E-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 12.5 | Outer | |
| SRM30C-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 15 | Inner | |
| SRM30E-M | ★ | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 15 | Outer | |
| SRM32C-M | ● | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 16 | Inner | |
| SRM32E-M | ● | | | M | Low resistance, CEMR 16 | Outer | |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]

107 

MP1200 SERIES – INSERTS

| Order number | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | Class | Specifications | Note | Geometry |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Spot milling | | | | | | | |
| JPMT060204-E | ● | | | M | Parallelogram | General cutting | CBJP  |
| MPMT090308 | ★ | | | M | Rhombic geometry | General cutting | CBMP  |
| Vertical feed milling | | | | | | | |
| TPEW1303ZPER2 | ★ | | | E | IC 7.94 | General cutting | PMF  |
| CPMT1205ZPEN-M2 | ★ | | | M | IC 12.7 | General cutting | PMR  |
| CPMT1205ZPEN-M3 | ★ | | | M | IC 12.7 | General cutting | |

1/1

[10 inserts in one case.]

108 

FACE MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| WSX445 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 240 (190 – 290) | — |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 150 (100 – 200) | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 350HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | — |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 120 (80 – 160) | 120 (80 – 160) | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | — |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 120 (80 – 160) | 120 (80 – 160) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — | |
| | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (80 – 120) | 100 (80 – 120) | — | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 200 (150 – 250) | 200 (150 – 250) |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 130 (80 – 180) | 130 (80 – 180) |
| | | >200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 170 (120 – 220) | 170 (120 – 220) |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 100 (80 – 150) | 100 (80 – 150) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 160 (110 – 210) | 160 (110 – 210) |
| | | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 100 (80 – 150) | 100 (80 – 150) |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 150 (100 – 200) | |
| | | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 90 (50 – 140) | 90 (50 – 140) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (40 – 60) | 50 (40 – 60) | |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 – 50) | 40 (20 – 50) | |
| ASX445 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 240 (190 – 290) | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (40 – 60) | 45 (30 – 55) | 45 (30 – 55) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 – 50) | 35 (15 – 45) | 35 (15 – 45) |
| AHX440S | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 240 (190 – 290) | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 200 (150 – 250) | 180 (120 – 230) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 130 (80 – 180) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 200 (150 – 250) | 200 (150 – 250) | 180 (120 – 230) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 150 (100 – 200) | 130 (80 – 180) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (80 – 160) |
| | Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 130 (100 – 160) | 110 (80 – 140) |
| | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 125 (100 – 150) | 100 (80 – 140) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 100 (75 – 125) | 80 (55 – 105) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 125 (100 – 150) | 125 (100 – 150) | 100 (80 – 140) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (75 – 125) | 100 (75 – 125) | 80 (55 – 105) |
| Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 80 (60 – 100) | 60 (40 – 80) | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 70 (50 – 90) | 50 (30 – 70) | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Wiper | ● ● | — | 250 (200 – 300) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Wiper | ● ● | — | 220 (170 – 270) | — | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 140 (100 – 180) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Wiper | ● ● | — | 140 (100 – 180) | — | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Wiper | ● ● | — | 140 (100 – 180) | — | — |

1/2

FACE MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| AHX475S | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 130 (80 – 180) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 130 (80 – 180) | 110 (60 – 160) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (50 – 150) | 80 (30 – 120) | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (50 – 150) | 80 (30 – 120) | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (70 – 130) | 80 (50 – 110) | — |
| AHX640S | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 220 (170 – 270) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 190 (140 – 240) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 110 (70 – 150) | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 110 (70 – 150) | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 110 (70 – 150) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 60 (50 – 70) | 40 (20 – 50) | 40 (20 – 50) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 60 (50 – 70) | 40 (20 – 50) | 40 (20 – 50) |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Wiper | ● | — | 250 (200 – 300) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Wiper | ● | — | 220 (170 – 270) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● | — | 140 (100 – 180) | — | — |

2/2

SHOULDER MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| WWX200 | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC> | 240 (200 – 280) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC> | 220 (180 – 260) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC> | — | 230 (190 – 270) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC> | — | 210 (170 – 250) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.5DC> | — | 210 (170 – 250) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.8DC> | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ✘ | DC | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC> |
| ● | 0.8DC> | 190 (150 – 230) | | | | — | — |
| ● | DC | 170 (130 – 210) | | | | — | — |
| ● | 0.5DC> | — | | | | 200 (160 – 240) | — |
| ● | 0.8DC> | — | | | | 180 (140 – 220) | — |
| ● | DC | — | | | | 160 (120 – 200) | — |
| ✘ | 0.5DC> | — | | | | 180 (140 – 220) | — |
| ✘ | 0.8DC> | — | | | | 160 (120 – 200) | — |
| ✘ | DC | — | | | | 140 (100 – 180) | — |
| 280 – 350HB | Dry | ● | | 0.5DC> | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC> | 180 (140 – 220) | — | — |
| | | ● | | DC | 170 (130 – 210) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.5DC> | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC> | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | ● | | DC | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | ✘ | | 0.5DC> | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | ✘ | | 0.8DC> | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | ✘ | | DC | — | 130 (90 – 170) | — |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● | 0.5DC> | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC> | 180 (140 – 220) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 170 (130 – 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC> | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC> | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.5DC> | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.8DC> | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | | ✘ | DC | — | 130 (90 – 170) | — |
| | | | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● | 0.5DC> |
| ● | 0.5DC> | — | | | | 120 (100 – 140) | — |
| ✘ | 0.5DC> | — | | | | 110 (90 – 130) | — |

1/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| WWX200 | | | | | | | | |
| Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 180 (160 – 200) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 150 (130 – 170) | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) | |
| | >200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 140 (120 – 160) | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 120 (100 – 140) | |
| M | ≤200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 180 (160 – 200) | 180 (160 – 200) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 160 (140 – 180) | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 150 (130 – 170) | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) | |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 130 (110 – 150) | — |
| | | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) |
| | | | | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 110 (90 – 130) |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (110 – 150) | — | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 110 (90 – 130) | |

2/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| WWX200 | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 150 (140 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 130 (120 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 140 (130 - 150) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ |
| ● | 0.8DC≥ | 130 (120 - 140) | | | | — | — |
| ● | DC | 120 (110 - 130) | | | | — | — |
| ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | | | | 140 (130 - 150) | — |
| ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | | | | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| ● | DC | — | | | | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | | | | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | | | | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| ⊕ | DC | — | | | | 80 (70 - 90) | — |
| 280 - 350HB | Wet | ● | | 0.5DC≥ | 140 (130 - 150) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC≥ | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | ● | | DC | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 - 140) | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | ● | | DC | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | 0.8DC≥ | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | DC | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 140 (130 - 150) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 - 140) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |

3/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| WWX200 | | | | | | | | |
| Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | |
| | >200HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | |
| M | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 130 (120 – 140) | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 110 (100 – 120) | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 90 (80 – 100) | — |
| | | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 90 (80 – 100) |
| | | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 70 (60 – 80) |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 90 (80 – 100) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 80 (60 – 100) | — | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 70 (50 – 90) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 60 (40 – 80) | |
| | Heat resistant alloys | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 60 (50 – 70) | — | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 50 (30 – 60) | — | |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 40 (20 – 40) | |

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| WWX400 | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 240 (200 – 280) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 220 (180 – 260) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 230 (190 – 270) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 210 (170 – 250) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 210 (170 – 250) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 210 (170 – 250) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 190 (150 – 230) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 170 (130 – 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 200 (160 – 240) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 180 (140 – 220) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 160 (120 – 200) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 180 (140 – 220) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 160 (120 – 200) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 140 (100 – 180) | — |
| | 280 – 350HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 180 (140 – 220) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — | | | |
| ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — | | | |
| ⊕ | DC | — | 130 (90 – 170) | — | | | |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 200 (160 – 240) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 180 (140 – 220) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 190 (150 – 230) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (130 – 210) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (110 – 190) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 130 (90 – 170) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 140 (120 – 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (100 – 140) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (90 – 130) | — |

5/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| WWX400 | | | | | | | | |
| Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 180 (160 – 200) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 150 (130 – 170) | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) | |
| | >200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 140 (120 – 160) | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 120 (100 – 140) | |
| M Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 180 (160 – 200) | 180 (160 – 200) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 160 (140 – 180) | 160 (140 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 170 (150 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 150 (130 – 170) | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) | |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 160 (140 – 180) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 150 (130 – 170) | — |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 130 (110 – 150) | — |
| | | | | ✚ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 130 (110 – 150) |
| | | | | ✚ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 110 (90 – 130) |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 140 (120 – 160) | — | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (110 – 150) | — | |
| | | | ✚ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 110 (90 – 130) | |

6/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| WWX400 | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 150 (140 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 130 (120 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 140 (130 - 150) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ |
| ● | 0.8DC≥ | 130 (120 - 140) | | | | — | — |
| ● | DC | 120 (110 - 130) | | | | — | — |
| ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | | | | 140 (130 - 150) | — |
| ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | | | | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| ● | DC | — | | | | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | | | | 120 (110 - 130) | — |
| ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | | | | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| ⊕ | DC | — | | | | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| 280 - 350HB | Wet | ● | | 0.5DC≥ | 140 (130 - 150) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC≥ | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | ● | | DC | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | ● | | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 - 140) | — |
| | | ● | | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | ● | | DC | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | 0.8DC≥ | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | ⊕ | | DC | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 140 (130 - 150) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 120 (110 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● | DC | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 - 140) | — |
| | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ● | DC | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 - 120) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.8DC≥ | — | 90 (80 - 100) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | DC | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Wet | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 110 (100 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 100 (90 - 110) | — |
| | | | ⊕ | 0.5DC≥ | — | 80 (70 - 90) | — |

7/9

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| WWX400 | | | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Wet | ≤200HB | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | | |
| | | | >200HB | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| | ● | 0.5DC≥ | | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | | | |
| | ● | 0.8DC≥ | | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | | | |
| | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | | | | |
| | ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | | | | |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | Wet | ≤200HB | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 130 (120 – 140) | 130 (120 – 140) | — | |
| | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | 110 (100 – 120) | 110 (100 – 120) | — | |
| ● | | | | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | | |
| ● | | | | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — | | |
| ⚡ | | | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 100 (90 – 110) | | | |
| ⚡ | | | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 80 (70 – 90) | | | |
| Duplex stainless steel | | | Wet | ≤280HB | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — |
| | | | | | ● | 0.8DC≥ | — | 100 (90 – 110) | — |
| | ● | 0.5DC≥ | | | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | | |
| | ● | 0.8DC≥ | | | — | 90 (80 – 100) | — | | |
| ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 90 (80 – 100) | | | | | |
| ⚡ | 0.8DC≥ | — | — | 70 (60 – 80) | | | | | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | Wet | <450HB | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 120 (110 – 130) | — | | |
| | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 110 (100 – 120) | — | | |
| | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 90 (80 – 100) | | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | — | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 80 (60 – 100) | — | | |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 70 (50 – 90) | — | |
| | | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 60 (40 – 80) | |
| | Heat resistant alloys | Wet | — | ● | 0.5DC≥ | 60 (50 – 70) | — | | |
| | | | | ● | 0.5DC≥ | — | 50 (30 – 60) | — | |
| | | | | ⚡ | 0.5DC≥ | — | — | 40 (20 – 40) | |
| VOX400 | | | | | | | | | |
| K | Gray cast iron | Dry, Wet | ≤200MPa | ● ● | — | 250 (200 – 300) | — | | |
| | | | | ● ● | — | 200 (150 – 300) | — | | |
| | Ductile cast iron | Dry, Wet | ≤450MPa | ● ● | — | 170 (150 – 200) | — | | |
| | | | ≤800MPa | ● ● | — | 150 (100 – 200) | — | | |

SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| ASX300 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 240 (190 – 290) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 180 (150 – 230) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| M | Stainless steel | — | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (40 – 60) | 45 (30 – 55) | 45 (30 – 55) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 – 50) | 30 (15 – 45) | 30 (15 – 45) |
| ASX400 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 250 (200 – 300) | 240 (190 – 290) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 180 (150 – 230) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 – 180) | 120 (90 – 150) | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 220 (170 – 270) | 200 (150 – 250) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (40 – 60) | — | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 – 50) | — | — |

9/9

SIDE CUTTER

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---|
| DCV4 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Shoulder | ● ● | — | 150 (130 – 180) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Shoulder | ● ● | — | 150 (130 – 180) | — | — |
| | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Centre cut | ● ● | — | 150 (130 – 180) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Centre cut | ● ● | — | 150 (130 – 180) | — | — |

1/1

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| VPX200 | | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 230 (180 – 270) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25–0.5DC | 220 (170 – 260) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5–0.75DC | 180 (140 – 210) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 180 (140 – 210) | — | — | |
| | | | ✱ | ≤0.25DC | — | 200 (150 – 240) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.25–0.5DC | — | 190 (140 – 230) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.5–0.75DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | — | |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 – 210) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | 0.25–0.5DC | 170 (130 – 200) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | 0.5–0.75DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — |
| | | | | ✱ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | 0.25–0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 170) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | 0.5–0.75DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — |
| 280 – 350HB | | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 – 210) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25–0.5DC | 170 (130 – 200) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5–0.75DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — | |
| | | | ✱ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.25–0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.5–0.75DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 – 210) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25–0.5DC | 170 (130 – 200) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5–0.75DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 – 160) | — | — | |
| | | | ✱ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.25–0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 170) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | 0.5–0.75DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ✱ | DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 – 120) | — | — |
| | | | | ✱ | ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | 0.25–0.5DC | — | 90 (70 – 110) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | 0.5–0.75DC | — | 80 (60 – 100) | — |
| | | | | ✱ | DC | — | 80 (60 – 100) | — |

1/8

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| VPX200 | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | 150 (110 – 180) | 150 (110 – 180) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 160) | 140 (100 – 160) | 140 (100 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | — |
| Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 140 (110 – 170) | 140 (110 – 170) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 130 (90 – 150) | 130 (90 – 150) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 130 (100 – 160) | 130 (100 – 160) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 120 (80 – 140) | 120 (80 – 140) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 90 (60 – 110) | 90 (60 – 110) | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 90 (60 – 110) | 90 (60 – 110) | |
| P | Mild steel | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 140 (100 – 190) | 140 (100 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 130 (90 – 180) | 130 (90 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 100 (80 – 120) | 100 (80 – 120) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 90 (70 – 110) | 90 (70 – 110) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 80 (60 – 100) | 80 (60 – 100) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 80 (60 – 100) | 80 (60 – 100) | — |

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | | | |
|---|--|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| VPX200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 110) | 90 (70 - 110) | 90 (70 - 110) | | | |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | Wet | ≤200HB | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| Duplex stainless steel | Wet | ≤280HB | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | Wet | <450HB | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 80 (60 - 110) | 80 (60 - 110) | 80 (60 - 110) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | | | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | Ti - 6Al - 4V, etc. | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | |
| | | | Heat resistant alloys | Wet | — | Ti-5553, etc. | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) |
| | | | | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) |
| | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | | | | | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | | |
| | ● ● ✘ DC | — | | | | | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | | |
| | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | — | — | | | |
| | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | — | — | | | |
| | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | — | — | | | |
| | ● ● ✘ DC | 40 (30 - 60) | | | | — | — | | | |

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| VPX300 | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 230 (180 - 270) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 220 (170 - 260) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 180 (140 - 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 180 (140 - 210) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 200 (150 - 240) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 190 (170 - 260) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 150 (110 - 180) | — |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 150 (110 - 180) | — |
| Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 - 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 170 (130 - 200) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 - 180) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 140 (100 - 170) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| | 280 - 350HB | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 - 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 170 (130 - 200) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 - 180) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 140 (100 - 170) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 - 210) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 170 (130 - 200) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 140 (110 - 160) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 - 180) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 140 (100 - 170) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 120) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 110) | — |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 80 (60 - 100) | — |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 80 (60 - 100) | — |

4/8

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| VPX300 | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 150 (110 – 180) | 150 (110 – 180) | 150 (110 – 180) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 160) | 140 (100 – 160) | 140 (100 – 160) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 180 (140 – 210) | 180 (140 – 210) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 170 (130 – 200) | 170 (130 – 200) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 140 (110 – 160) | 140 (110 – 160) | — | |
| Duplex stainless steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 140 (110 – 170) | 140 (110 – 170) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 130 (90 – 150) | 130 (90 – 150) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 130 (100 – 160) | 130 (100 – 160) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | — | 120 (80 – 140) | 120 (80 – 140) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | — | 90 (60 – 110) | 90 (60 – 110) | | |
| | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 90 (60 – 110) | 90 (60 – 110) | | |
| P | Mild steel | Dry | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 140 (100 – 190) | 140 (100 – 190) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 130 (90 – 180) | 130 (90 – 180) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | 280 – 350HB | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | Alloy tool steel | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 – 140) | 120 (90 – 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 110 (80 – 130) | 110 (80 – 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 100 (70 – 120) | 100 (70 – 120) | — | |
| | Pre-hardened steel | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 100 (80 – 120) | 100 (80 – 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25–0.5DC | 90 (70 – 110) | 90 (70 – 110) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5–0.75DC | 80 (60 – 100) | 80 (60 – 100) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 80 (60 – 100) | 80 (60 – 100) | — | |

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| VPX300 | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| Duplex stainless steel | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 80 (60 - 110) | 80 (60 - 110) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | | |
| | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | |
| | Heat resistant alloys | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | |
| | | | ✘ ✘ ✘ DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | |
| AXD4000 | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 200 (150 - 220) | — |
| | Carbon steel, Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 200 (150 - 220) | — |
| N | Aluminium Alloys | Si<5% | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 1000 (200 - 3000) | — |
| | | Si>5% | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 1000 (200 - 3000) | — |
| AXD4000A | | | | | | | |
| N | Aluminium Alloys | Si<5% | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 4000 (2000 - 5000) | — |
| AXD7000 | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 200 (150 - 220) | — |
| | Carbon steel, Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 200 (150 - 220) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● | — | 40 (30 - 60) | — |

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|----------------|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BXD4000 | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 180 (150 - 200) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 150 (120 - 200) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 - 350HB | | ● | — | 140 (120 - 160) | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● | — | 140 (120 - 160) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● | — | 40 (30 - 60) | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● | — | 30 (20 - 40) | — |
| AQX | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 200 (170 - 240) | 160 (130 - 200) |
| | Carbon steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 180 (140 - 220) | 140 (100 - 180) |
| | Alloy steel | 280 - 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 180 (140 - 220) | 140 (100 - 180) |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 170 (120 - 200) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 170 (120 - 200) | 160 (100 - 180) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 170 (120 - 200) | 170 (120 - 200) |
| >200HB | ● ● ✖ | — | | 170 (120 - 200) | 170 (120 - 200) | 160 (100 - 180) | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (30 - 70) | 50 (30 - 70) |
| AJX | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 - 200) | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | Carbon steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 130 (80 - 180) | 110 (60 - 160) |
| | Alloy steel | 280 - 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (50 - 150) | 80 (30 - 130) |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (50 - 150) | 80 (30 - 120) |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (70 - 130) | 80 (50 - 110) |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 140 (100 - 180) |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (40 - 60) | 45 (30 - 55) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 25 (20 - 35) |
| WJX09 | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 170 (120 - 220) | 160 (110 - 200) |
| | Carbon steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 160 (100 - 220) | 140 (90 - 200) |
| | Alloy steel | 280 - 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 160 (100 - 220) | 140 (90 - 200) |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 160 (100 - 220) | 140 (90 - 200) |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 120 (80 - 160) | 100 (60 - 140) |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 160 (130 - 200) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 - 200) | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 - 200) | 150 (100 - 200) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 110 (60 - 160) |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (30 - 65) | 40 (30 - 60) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 - 50) | 30 (20 - 40) |
| WJX14 | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 - 200) | 140 (90 - 180) |
| | Carbon steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (80 - 200) | 120 (70 - 180) |
| | Alloy steel | 280 - 350HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (80 - 200) | 120 (70 - 180) |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (80 - 200) | 120 (70 - 180) |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 110 (70 - 150) | 90 (50 - 130) |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 160 (130 - 200) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 140 (100 - 200) | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 - 200) | 150 (100 - 200) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 130 (80 - 180) |
| | Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | — | 110 (60 - 160) |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 50 (30 - 65) | 40 (30 - 60) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 40 (20 - 50) | 30 (20 - 40) |

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|------------|--|--------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| ARP | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 200 (150 – 250) | 180 (130-230) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 170 (120 – 220) | 150 (100-200) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | — | Dry | ● ● ✖ | 200 (150 – 250) | 200 (150 – 250) | 180 (130-230) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 160 (110 – 210) | 140 (90-190) |
| | Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry | ● ● ✖ | — | 150 (100 – 200) | 130 (80-180) |
| | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 130 (80 – 180) | 110 (60-160) |
| | | >200HB | | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (80 – 150) | 80 (60-130) |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | 130 (80 – 180) | 130 (80 – 180) | 110 (60-160) |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 100 (80 – 150) | 80 (60-130) |
| | Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Wet | ● ● ✖ | — | 90 (50 – 140) | 70 (30-120) |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | 50 (35-60) | 45 (30 – 55) | 40 (30 – 50) |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ | 40 (20-50) | 35 (15 – 45) | 30 (15 – 40) |
| BRP | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 250 (200 – 300) | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (130 – 220) | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 160 (110 – 190) | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 120 (80 – 140) | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (130 – 220) | — |

8/8

DEEP SHOULDER MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| VPX200-L | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 140 (100 - 190) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 130 (90 - 180) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ✘ | ≤0.25DC | — | 140 (100 - 190) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 130 (90 - 180) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — |
| | | | ✘ | DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — |
| Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | ✘ | | ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (90 - 140) | — | |
| | ✘ | | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — | |
| | ✘ | | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | ✘ | | DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | 280 - 350HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| ✘ | ≤0.25DC | | — | 120 (90 - 140) | — | | |
| ✘ | 0.25-0.5DC | | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — | | |
| ✘ | 0.5-0.75DC | | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | |
| ✘ | DC | | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ✘ | ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (90 - 140) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — |
| | | | ✘ | DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — |
| Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 100 (80 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 90 (70 - 110) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 80 (60 - 100) | — | — |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 80 (60 - 100) | — | — |
| | | | ✘ | ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 120) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 110) | — |
| | | | ✘ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 80 (60 - 100) | — |
| | | | ✘ | DC | — | 80 (60 - 100) | — |

DEEP SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| VPX200-L | | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — | |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | — | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — |
| ● ● ✖ DC | | | | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 80 (60 - 110) | 80 (60 - 110) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | — | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | Titanium alloys | Ti-6Al-4V, etc. | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — |
| ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | | | | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| ● ● ✖ DC | | | | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ ≤0.25DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✖ DC | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |

DEEP SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---|---|
| VPX300-L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 140 (100 - 190) | — | — | | | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 130 (90 - 180) | — | — | | | |
| | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — | | | |
| | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 140 (100 - 190) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 130 (90 - 180) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| | | | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 - 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | | | | 120 (90 - 140) | — | | | |
| ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | | | | 110 (80 - 130) | — | | | |
| ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | | | | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| ✦ | DC | — | | | | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | | | | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 120 (90 - 140) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (80 - 130) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | DC | 100 (70 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (90 - 140) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (80 - 130) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| | | | ✦ | DC | — | 100 (70 - 120) | — | | | |
| | | | Pre-hardened steel | 35 - 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.25DC | 100 (80 - 120) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.25-0.5DC | 90 (70 - 110) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | 0.5-0.75DC | 80 (60 - 100) | — | — |
| | | | | | | ● ● | DC | 80 (60 - 100) | — | — |
| ✦ | ≤0.25DC | — | | | | 100 (80 - 120) | — | | | |
| ✦ | 0.25-0.5DC | — | | | | 90 (70 - 110) | — | | | |
| ✦ | 0.5-0.75DC | — | | | | 80 (60 - 100) | — | | | |
| ✦ | DC | — | | | | 80 (60 - 100) | — | | | |

DEEP SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| VPX300-L | | | | | | | | |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel | — | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | 120 (100 - 150) | 120 (100 - 150) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | 110 (90 - 140) | 110 (90 - 140) | — | |
| Duplex stainless steel | ≤280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 70 (50 - 100) | 70 (50 - 100) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 100 (80 - 130) | 100 (80 - 130) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel | <450HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● ✘ 0.5-0.75DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 60 (40 - 90) | 60 (40 - 90) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.25DC | — | 90 (70 - 120) | 90 (70 - 120) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ 0.25-0.5DC | — | 80 (60 - 110) | 80 (60 - 110) | — | |
| S | Titanium alloys | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 50 (40 - 70) | 50 (40 - 70) | — | |
| | Ti-6Al-4V, etc. | Wet | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | — | 30 (20 - 40) | 30 (20 - 40) | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| | | | | ● ● ✘ DC | 40 (30 - 60) | — | — | |
| ● ● ✘ ≤0.75DC | | | | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |
| ● ● ✘ DC | | | | — | 40 (30 - 60) | 40 (30 - 60) | — | |

DEEP SHOULDER MILLING

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| SPX Shank | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Shoulder milling | 120 (100 – 140) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Shoulder milling | 80 (70 – 120) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | Shoulder milling | 80 (70 – 120) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Shoulder milling | 80 (60 – 100) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Shoulder milling | — | 80 (60 – 100) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | Shoulder milling | — | 40 (35 – 50) | — |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 60 (50 – 120) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 60 (50 – 100) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | DC | 60 (50 – 100) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 50 (40 – 80) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | — | 40 (35 – 80) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | DC | — | 35 (30 – 50) | — |
| SPX Shell | | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | 120 (100 – 140) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | >0.5DC | 120 (100 – 140) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel Alloy steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | 120 (80 – 130) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | >0.5DC | 100 (80 – 120) | — | — |
| | | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | 120 (80 – 130) | — | — |
| | | | | ● ● | >0.5DC | 100 (80 – 120) | — | — |
| Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | 100 (60 – 110) | — | — | |
| ● ● | >0.5DC | 80 (60 – 100) | — | — | | | | |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | — | 140 (100 – 150) | — |
| ● ● | >0.5DC | — | 120 (100 – 140) | — | — | | | |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | ≤0.5DC | — | 45 (35 – 50) | — |
| ● ● | >0.5DC | — | 40 (35 – 50) | — | — | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 120 (100 – 140) | — | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 100 (80 – 120) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | DC | 100 (80 – 120) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 80 (60 – 100) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | — | 100 (80 – 140) | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | DC | — | 40 (35 – 50) | — |

COPYING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc | |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|
| SRM2 | | | | | | | | |
| P | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | DC | 140 (120 – 160) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 140 (120 – 160) | — | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 120 (100 – 160) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | DC | 200 (100 – 250) | — | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | DC | 50 (30 – 60) | — | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | DC | 40 (30 – 60) | — | — |
| P | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 200 (160 – 250) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 200 (100 – 250) | — | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 50 (30 – 60) | — | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | Small cutting depth | 40 (30 – 60) | — | — |
| P | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 200 (160 – 250) | — | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | Alloy tool steel | ≤350HB Annealing | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| | Pre-hardened steel | 35 – 45HRC | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 160 (120 – 200) | — | — |
| M | Stainless steel | ≤270HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 200 (100 – 250) | — | — |
| S | Titanium alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 50 (30 – 60) | — | — |
| | Heat resistant alloys | — | Wet | ● ● | Large cutting depth | 40 (30 – 60) | — | — |

1/1

SPOT MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| CBJP | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (100 – 200) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (100 – 200) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 120 (80 – 160) | — |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 150 (100 – 200) | — |
| CBMP | | | | | | | |
| P | Mild steel | ≤180HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (100 – 200) | — |
| | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (100 – 200) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 120 (80 – 160) | — |
| M | Austenitic stainless steel | ≤200HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 150 (100 – 200) | — |

1/1

VERTICAL FEED MILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Cutting mode | Cutting conditions | ae | MP1220 Vc | MP1230 Vc | MP1240 Vc |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| PMF | | | | | | | |
| P | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 250 (150 – 350) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 200 (100 – 300) | — |
| PMR | | | | | | | |
| P | Carbon steel | 180 – 280HB | Dry, Wet | ● ● | — | 180 (150 – 200) | — |
| | Alloy steel | 280 – 350HB | | ● ● | — | 180 (150 – 200) | — |

1/1

ASX SERIES

FOR STABLE FACE AND SHOULDER MILLING
EVEN UNDER HEAVY CUTTING CONDITIONS



Interested in more...

B188

www.mmte-mediastore.net

 **MITSUBISHI MATERIALS**

ASX300

SCREW-ON INSERT TYPE MILLING CUTTER

ECO-FRIENDLY DOWNSIZED MODEL

The downsized model features a multi-tooth design that increases table feed, resulting in shorter machining time and reduced power consumption - ultimately helping to lower CO₂ emissions. In addition, by keeping the cutting load per tooth at an optimal level, tool life can be extended thereby reducing the overall number of inserts required.

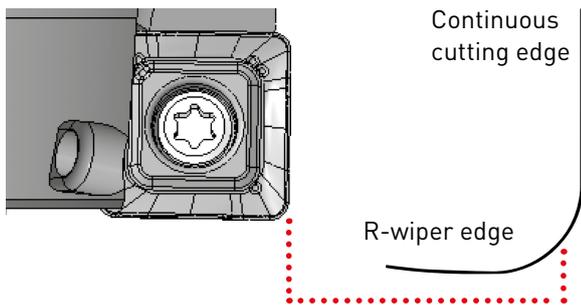
IMPROVED CUTTING EDGE RIDGE

ASX300 inserts have a smooth continuous cutting edge that improves the surface finish and dimensional accuracy of the component.

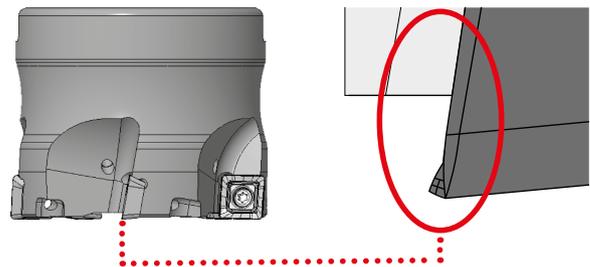
OPTIMISED CUTTING EDGE GEOMETRY

The geometry of the ASX300 optimises the contact with the workpiece. This provides edge strength and improves chip evacuation. The extra edge strength resists damage even under high cutting loads.

Improved cutting edge profile



Cutting edge optimisation



SURFACE FINISH COMPARISON WHEN MACHINING 1.7225

Achieves a glossy finish without machining marks.



ASX300



Conventional

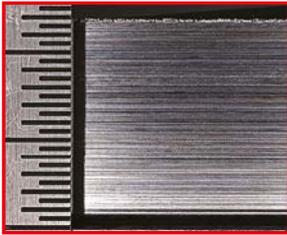
| | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Material | 1.7225 |
| Tool | MV1030 M |
| DC (mm) | 25 |
| Vc (m/min) | 300 |
| fz (mm/t) | 0.15 |
| ap (mm) | 0.5 |
| ae (mm) | 25 |
| Cutting mode | Dry cutting Single Insert |

ASX300

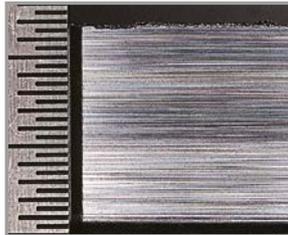
SCREW-IN INSERT TYPE MILLING CUTTER

COMPARISON OF WALL SURFACE ACCURACY AFTER SHOULDER MILLING 1.7225

The improved cutting edge geometry reduces the machining step marks.



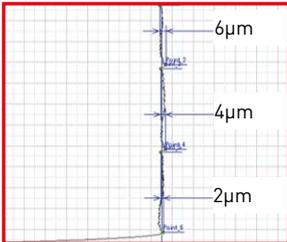
ASX300



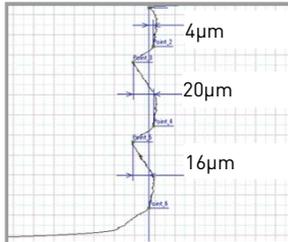
Conventional

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Material | 1.7225 |
| Tool | MV1030 M |
| DC (mm) | 25 |
| Vc (m/min) | 250 |
| fz (mm/t) | 0.1 |
| ap (mm) | 3 ^{x3} |
| ae (mm) | 3 |
| Cutting mode | Dry cutting Single Insert |

MAXIMUM STEP HEIGHT: 6 μm

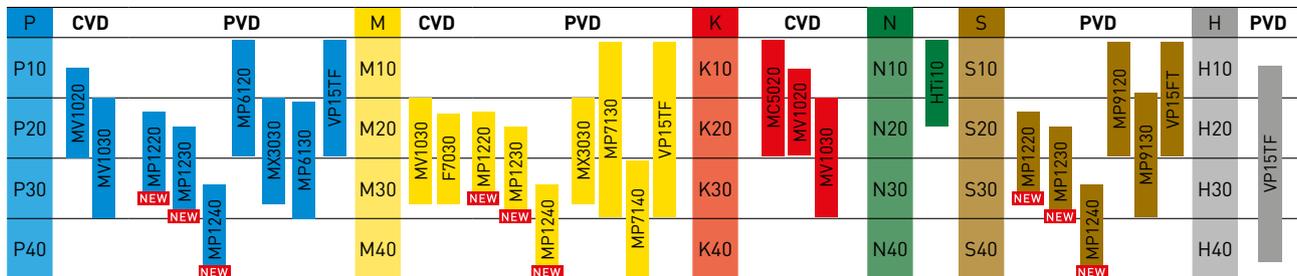


MAXIMUM STEP HEIGHT: 20 μm



ASX SERIES

INSERT GRADES FOR A WIDE RANGE OF MATERIALS



* When machining steel or stainless steel where the emphasis is on surface finish, use cermet grade MX3030.
 Stable Cutting: Continuous cutting, constant depth of cut, pre-machined securely clamped component cutting.
 Unstable Cutting: Heavy interrupted, irregular depth of cut, low clamping rigidity cutting.

MP1220

For stable machining operations with an emphasis on wear resistance.

MP1230

Ideal for medium machining applications and for light interrupted cutting.

MP1240

The toughest grade for heavy machining and rough interrupted applications.

MV1020

This grade has advanced wear and thermal shock resistance and also achieves stable cutting at unprecedented cutting speeds, especially when machining steel and ductile cast iron, thus greatly reducing work time.

MV1030

The new Al-Rich coating also provides excellent wear resistance. An unprecedented performance against sudden breakage was also realised especially during problematic wet cutting and when machining stainless steels.

MP6120

For general milling of steel.

MP6130

For interrupted milling of steel.

MP7130

For general milling of stainless steel.

MP7140

For unstable milling of stainless steel.

MC5020

For general milling of cast iron.

MP9120

For general milling of HRSA and titanium alloy.

MP9130

For interrupted and general milling of HRSA and Titanium alloy.

MX3030

For finishing.

HTi10

For general milling of aluminium.

VP15TF

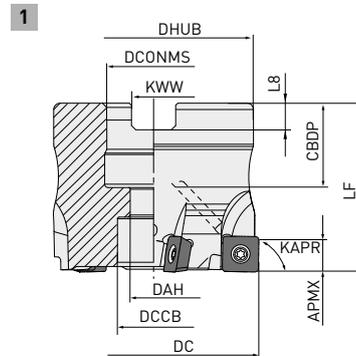
For stable machining when the coating is combined with a high wear and fracture resistant carbide substrate.

ASX300



ARBOR TYPE

P M K N S H



| Order number | Stock | | | | | | | | | | | | | Type |
|----------------|-------|------|-----|--------|----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| | CICT | APMX | DC | DCONMS | LF | CBDP | DAH | DCCB | DHUB | KWW | L8 | WT | | |
| | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASX300-040A04R | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 40 | 16 | 40 | 18 | 9 | 14 | 37 | 8.4 | 6.3 | 0.22 | 1 |
| ASX300-040A06R | ● | 6 | 5.5 | 40 | 16 | 40 | 18 | 9 | 14 | 37 | 8.4 | 6.3 | 0.21 | 1 |
| ASX300-050A05R | ● | 5 | 5.5 | 50 | 22 | 40 | 20 | 11 | 17 | 47 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 0.36 | 1 |
| ASX300-050A07R | ● | 7 | 5.5 | 50 | 22 | 40 | 20 | 11 | 17 | 47 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 0.36 | 1 |
| ASX300-063A06R | ● | 6 | 5.5 | 63 | 22 | 40 | 20 | 11 | 17 | 50 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 0.54 | 1 |
| ASX300-063A08R | ● | 8 | 5.5 | 63 | 22 | 40 | 20 | 11 | 17 | 50 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 0.54 | 1 |
| ASX300-080A08R | ● | 8 | 5.5 | 80 | 27 | 50 | 23 | 13 | 20 | 56 | 12.4 | 7 | 0.98 | 1 |

1/1

1. The rotational speed maximum (RPMX) are set to ensure tool and insert stability.
2. When using the tool at high spindle speeds, ensure that the tool and chuck are correctly balanced.
3. A set bolt for the arbor is not included with the body.



ASX300

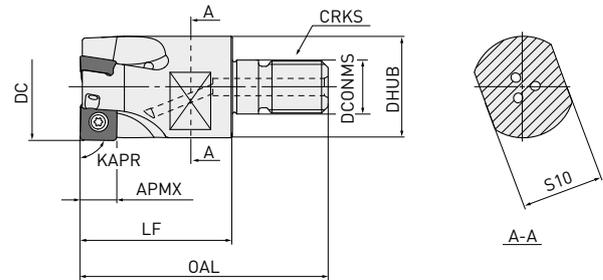


SCREW-IN TYPE

P M K N S H



1



| Order number | Stock | CICT | APMX | DC | DCONMS | LF | DHUB | OAL | CRKS | WT | S10 | Type |
|-------------------|-------|------|------|----|--------|----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|
| | R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASX300R2002AM1030 | ● | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 10.5 | 30 | 18.5 | 49 | M10 | 0.05 | 14 | 1 |
| ASX300R2503AM1235 | ● | 3 | 5.5 | 25 | 12.5 | 35 | 23.5 | 57 | M12 | 0.1 | 19 | 1 |
| ASX300R3204AM1640 | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 32 | 17 | 40 | 28.5 | 63 | M16 | 0.2 | 24 | 1 |

1/1

1. Please check the web catalogue for screw-in type mounting arbors.

117

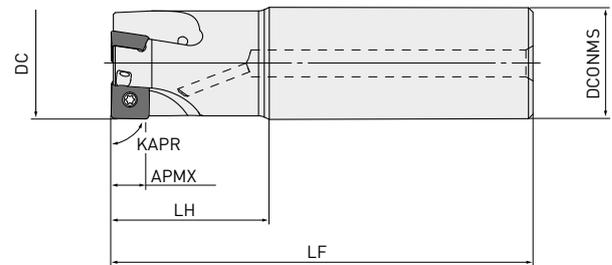
ASX300



SHANK TYPE



1



| Order number | Stock | CICT | APMX | DC | DCONMS | LF | LH | WT | Type |
|------------------|-------|------|------|----|--------|-----|----|------|------|
| | R | | | | | | | | |
| ASX300R2002SA16S | ● | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 16 | 100 | 27 | 0.14 | 1 |
| ASX300R2002SA16L | ● | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 16 | 150 | 27 | 0.21 | 1 |
| ASX300R2002SA20S | ● | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 20 | 100 | 27 | 0.21 | 1 |
| ASX300R2002SA20L | ● | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 62 | 0.31 | 1 |
| ASX300R2503SA20S | ● | 3 | 5.5 | 25 | 20 | 115 | 35 | 0.26 | 1 |
| ASX300R2503SA20L | ● | 3 | 5.5 | 25 | 20 | 170 | 35 | 0.39 | 1 |
| ASX300R2503SA25S | ● | 3 | 5.5 | 25 | 25 | 115 | 35 | 0.38 | 1 |
| ASX300R2503SA25L | ● | 3 | 5.5 | 25 | 25 | 170 | 73 | 0.56 | 1 |
| ASX300R3204SA25S | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 32 | 25 | 125 | 43 | 0.48 | 1 |
| ASX300R3204SA25L | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 32 | 25 | 190 | 43 | 0.71 | 1 |
| ASX300R3204SA32S | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 32 | 32 | 125 | 43 | 0.69 | 1 |
| ASX300R3204SA32L | ● | 4 | 5.5 | 32 | 32 | 190 | 93 | 1.04 | 1 |

1/1



ASX300

SPARE PARTS

| Tool holder type |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|
| | Clamp screw | Wrench | Anti-seize Lubricant |
| ASX300 | TPS25-1 | TIP07F | MK1KS |

* Clamp torque (N • m): TPS25-1 = 1.0

INSERTS

| Material | MV1020 | MV1030 | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | VP15TF | HT110 |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| P Steel | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ✱ | ● |
| M Stainless steel | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ✱ | ● |
| K Cast iron | ● | ● | | | | ✱ | |
| N Non-ferrous material | | | | | | | ● |
| S Heat resistant alloy, Titanium | | | ● | ● | ● | | |
| H Hardened steel | | | | | | | ● |

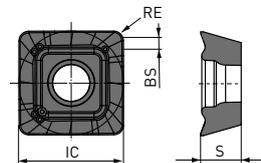
Cutting conditions :

- : Stable cutting
- : General cutting
- ✱: Unstable cutting

Honing:

- E: Round F: Sharp edge S: Chamfer + round
- T: Chamfer Z: Stable

| Order number | Class | Honing | MV1020 | MV1030 | MP1220 | MP1230 | MP1240 | VP15TF | HT110 | IC | S | BS | RE | Geometry |
|------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| SOGT083308PEFR-L | G | F | | | | | | | ● | 8.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 |  |
| SOMT083304PEER-L | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 0.4 |  |
| SOMT083308PEER-L | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 |  |
| SOMT083308PEER-M | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 |  |
| SOMT083312PEER-M | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 |  |
| SOMT083316PEER-M | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 0.4 | 1.6 |  |
| SOMT083308PEER-R | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 |  |
| SOMT083312PEER-R | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 |  |
| SOMT083316PEER-R | M | E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 8.5 | 3.3 | 0.4 | 1.6 |  |



ASX300

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

| Material | Properties | Grade | Vc |  | |  | |  | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ft |  | ft |  | ft |  |
| P Mild steel | ≤180HB | MV1020 | 300 [200 – 400] | 0.14 (0.08 – 0.20) | L | 0.16 (0.10 – 0.21) | M | 0.18 (0.10 – 0.25) | R |
| | | MV1030 | 275 [200 – 350] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1220 | 250 [200 – 300] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1230 | 240 [190 – 290] | | | | | | |
| | | VP15TF | 250 [200 – 300] | | | | | | |
| P Carbon steel, Alloy steel | 180–280HB | MV1020 | 260 [170 – 350] | 0.12 (0.07 – 0.16) | L | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | M | 0.16 (0.10 – 0.21) | R |
| | | MV1030 | 260 [170 – 350] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1220 | 220 [170 – 270] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1230 | 180 [150 – 230] | | | | | | |
| | VP15TF | 220 [170 – 270] | | | | | | | |
| | 280–350HB | MV1020 | 180 [100 – 250] | 0.10 (0.06 – 0.14) | L | 0.14 (0.10 – 0.18) | M | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | R |
| | | MV1030 | 165 [100 – 230] | | | | | | |
| MP1220 | | 140 [100 – 180] | | | | | | | |
| K Stainless steel | ≤270HB | MP1230 | 220 [170 – 270] | 0.12 (0.07 – 0.16) | L | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | M | 0.16 (0.10 – 0.21) | R |
| | | MP1240 | 200 [150 – 250] | | | | | | |
| | | VP15TF | 220 [170 – 270] | | | | | | |
| | | MV1020 | 240 [130 – 350] | | | | | | |
| | | MV1030 | 190 [130 – 250] | | | | | | |
| K Cast iron, Ductile cast iron | Tensile strength <450MPa | VP15TF | 180 [130 – 230] | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | L | 0.16 (0.10 – 0.21) | M | 0.18 (0.10 – 0.25) | R |
| | Tensile strength >450MPa | MV1020 | 220 [80 – 350] | | | | | | |
| | | MV1030 | 110 [80 – 150] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| N Aluminium alloy | — | HTi10 | 650 [300–1000] | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | L | 0.20 (0.10 – 0.30) | M | 0.30 (0.20 – 0.40) | R |
| S Titanium alloy | — | MP1220 | 50 [40 – 60] | 0.10 (0.05 – 0.14) | L | 0.10 (0.05 – 0.14) | M | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | R |
| | | MP1230 | 45 [30 – 55] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1240 | 45 [30 – 55] | | | | | | |
| | | VP15TF | 50 [40 – 60] | | | | | | |
| S Heat resistant alloy | — | MP1220 | 40 [20 – 50] | 0.10 (0.05 – 0.14) | L | 0.10 (0.05 – 0.14) | M | 0.15 (0.10 – 0.20) | R |
| | | MP1230 | 30 [15 – 45] | | | | | | |
| | | MP1240 | 30 [15 – 45] | | | | | | |
| H Hardened steel | 40–55HRC | VP15TF | 80 [60 – 100] | 0.07 (0.04 – 0.09) | L | 0.08 (0.05 – 0.11) | M | 0.10 (0.07 – 0.12) | R |

1/1

1. Revolution (min⁻¹) = (1000 x Cutting Speed) u (3.14 x DC)
2. Table Feed (mm/min) = Feed per Tooth x Number of Teeth x Cutter Revolution

SYMBOLS

| RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS | | MACHINING TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | Recommended cutting conditions |  | Roughing |
| NEW | Completely new products or expansions released in the current Spring or Autumn product launch and are not included in the latest version of the General Catalogue. |  | Medium cutting |
| NEW | Products or expansions that have already been introduced in one of the previous Spring or Autumn product launches but are not included in the latest General Catalogue. |  | Light cutting |
| APPLICATION | |  | Pre-finishing |
|  | Face milling |  | Finishing |
|  | Chamfer milling |  | Fine-finishing |
|  | Shoulder milling with R | TOOL MATERIAL | |
|  | Face milling close to a wall |  | Ultra micro grain carbide Ultra micro grain carbide substrate material. |
|  | Shoulder milling |  | Cubic boron nitride Mitsubishi Materials' original CBN material. |
|  | Side milling |  | Ceramic For high speed efficient machining of super alloys due to the excellent high temperature strength property. |
|  | Slot milling |  | High hardness powder metallurgy HSS High hardness powder metallurgy HSS substrate material. |
|  | Ramping |  | High grade high alloy HSS High grade high alloy HSS substrate material. |
|  | Pocket milling |  | Cobalt high speed steel Cobalt high speed steel substrate material. |
|  | Slot milling with R |  | High speed steel High speed steel substrate material. |
|  | Copy milling | | |
|  | T-Slot milling | | |

SYMBOLS

COATING



SMART MIRACLE coating
New smooth and dense coating technology for high efficiency milling of difficult to cut materials.



CRN coating
Newly developed CrN coating for Copper Electrodes machining.



Violet coating
Increased tool life of 2-3 times more than TiN coated products.



DP coating
New generation coating suitable for a wide range of materials.



MIRACLE coating
The original Miracle (Al,Ti)N coating. Also suitable for dry cutting.



[Al, Ti]N coating
[Al,Ti]N highly versatile application range.



[Al,Ti,Cr]N multi-layer coating
For carbon, alloy and hardened steels.



IMPACT MIRACLE coating
Single phase nano crystal coating technology has higher film hardness and heat resistance.



MIRACLE coating
The original MIRACLE (Al,Ti)N coating. Also suitable for dry cutting.



VFR coating
The (AlCrSi)N/(AlTiSti)N PVD multilayer coating is ideal for machining of extremely hard materials up to 70 HRC.



DLC coating
Hardness similar to CVD diamond coating achieved with high adhesion strength.



Diamond coating
Suitable for CFRP and CFRP-aluminium materials.



Diamond coating
Suitable for graphite machining.



Diamond coating
The original CVD diamond coating.



CVD Diamond coating
Unique multi-layer micro-grain diamond crystal control technology drastically improves wear resistance and smoothness.

CUTTING EDGE PROPERTIES



Sharp corner edge
Indicates the end mill has a sharp corner edge.



Gash land
Indicates the end mill cutting edge has a protective chamfer.



Rake angle



Helix angle
Indicates the helix angle of the end mill.



Point angle
Indicates the drill point angle.



Roughing flute geometry



Variable helix



Rounded gash



Corner angle

WEB THINNING



X type point geometry
X web thinning used at the drill point.



XR type point geometry
XR web thinning used at the drill point.



S type point geometry
Easy cutting geometry.



N type point geometry
Effective when the point web is thick.



Chipbreaker

SYMBOLS

TOLERANCES



Tolerance of taper angle
Indicates the tolerance of the taper angle.



R tolerance
Indicates the radial tolerance of a ball nose end mill.



R tolerance
Indicates the radial tolerance of the corner radius.



R tolerance
Indicates the radial tolerance of a cutter with a corner radius.



Outside diameter tolerance
Indicates the diameter tolerance of the end mill.



Peak tolerance
Indicates the tolerance for the end diameter.



Shank diameter tolerance



Shank diameter tolerance



Drill tolerance / diameter

COOLANT HOLES



External coolant



Internal coolant



Internal coolant



Centered, internal coolant hole



Radial, internal coolant holes



Internal coolant holes



Internal coolant holes

EUROPEAN SALES COMPANIES

GERMANY

MITSUBISHI MATERIALS TOOLS EUROPE GMBH
Comeniusstr. 2 . 40670 Meerbusch
Phone +49 2159 91890 . Fax +49 2159 918966
Email admin@mmchg.de

UK Office

MMC HARDMETAL UK LTD
1 Centurion Court, Centurion Way
Tamworth, B77 5PN
Phone +44 1827 312312
Email sales@mitsubishicarbide.co.uk

UK Deliveries / Returns

Unit 4 B5K Business Park, Quartz Close
Tamworth, B77 4GR

SPAIN

MITSUBISHI MATERIALS ESPAÑA, S.A.
Calle Emperador 2 . 46136 Museros / Valencia
Phone +34 96 1441711
Email comercial@mmevalencia.es

FRANCE

MMC METAL FRANCE S.A.R.L.
6, Rue Jacques Monod . 91400 Orsay
Phone +33 1 69 35 53 53 . Fax +33 1 69 35 53 50
Email mmfsales@mmc-metal-france.fr

POLAND

MMC HARDMETAL POLAND SP. Z O.O.
Al. Armii Krajowej 61 . 50 - 541 Wrocław
Phone +48 71335 1620 . Fax +48 71335 1621
Email sales@mitsubishicarbide.com.pl

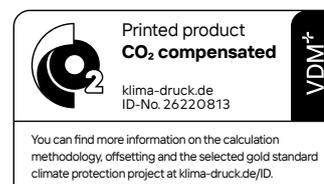
ITALY

MMC ITALIA S.R.L.
Viale Certosa 144 . 20156 Milano
Phone +39 0293 77031 . Fax +39 0293 589093
Email info@mmc-italia.it

TURKEY

MITSUBISHI MATERIALS TOOLS EUROPE GMBH ALMANYA İZMİR MERKEZ ŞUBESİ
Adalet Mahallesi Anadolu Caddesi No: 41-1 . 15001 35530 Bayraklı / İzmir
Phone +90 232 5015000 . Fax +90 232 5015007
Email info@mmchg.com.tr

www.mmc-carbide.com



Order code: N039E



Published by:  MITSUBISHI MATERIALS TOOLS EUROPE | 2026.04